# **MICRONUTRIENTS:**

# RESULTS OF THE 2010 TANZANIA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY

National Bureau of Statistics Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

ICF Macro Calverton, Maryland, USA

September 2011







The 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey (2010 TDHS) was implemented by the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) from December 19, 2009 to May 23, 2010. Funding for the survey was provided by the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MoHSW), Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC), Department for International Development (DFID), World Health Organization (WHO)/Zanzibar), United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), World Food Programme (WFP), United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), and Irish Aid. ICF Macro provided technical assistance for the survey through its MEASURE DHS programme. The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the U.S. Agency for International Development or the Government of Tanzania.

Additional information about the survey may be obtained from the National Bureau of Statistics Director General, P.O. Box 796, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (Telephone: 255-22-212-2724; Email: dg@nbs.go.tz) or National Bureau of Statistics General Office, P.O. Box 796, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (Telephone: 255-22-212-2722/3; Fax 255-22-213-0852; website: www.nbs.go.tz).

Information about the DHS programme may be obtained from MEASURE DHS, ICF Macro, 11785 Beltsville Drive, Suite 300, Calverton, MD 20705, USA; Telephone: 301-572-0200, Fax: 301-572-0999, E-mail: reports@measuredhs.com, Internet: http://www.measuredhs.com.

Recommended citation: National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) [Tanzania] and ICF Macro. 2011. *Micronutrients: Results of the 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey*. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: NBS and ICF Macro.

# **CONTENTS**

|            |  | Page       |
|------------|--|------------|
| TABLES AND | FIGURES  | V          |
| ACKNOWLE   | DGEMENTS   | vii        |
| SUMMARY O  | OF FINDINGS  | ix         |
| CHAPTER 1  | INTRODUCTION   |            |
| 1.1        | Vitamin A  |            |
| 1.2        | Anaemia and Iron   | 2          |
| 1.3        | Effect of Infection on Micronutrient Status                  | 3          |
| 1.4        | lodine   | 3          |
| 1.5        | National Food and Nutrition Policy                           |            |
| CHAPTER 2  | SURVEY DESIGN AND LABORATORY METHODOLOGY                     | 5          |
| 2.1        | Objectives and Organisation of the Survey                    | 5          |
| 2.2        | Survey Methodology   |            |
|            | 2.2.1 Implementing Agency                                    | 5          |
|            | 2.2.2 Sampling Design  | 6          |
|            | 2.2.3 Questionnaires   | 6          |
| 2.3        | Biomarkers   | 7          |
|            | 2.3.1 Rapid Anaemia Testing in the Household                 | 7          |
|            | 2.3.2 Collection, Storage, and Elution of Blood Spot Samples |            |
|            | 2.3.3 Vitamin A Testing                                      | 8          |
|            | 2.3.4 Iron Status Testing                                    | 9          |
|            | 2.3.5 Iodine Testing   | 10         |
| 2.4        | Data Collection and Processing                               | 11         |
| CHAPTER 3  | VITAMIN A STATUS   | 13         |
| 3.1        | Coverage of Testing among Children and Women                 | 13         |
| 3.2        | Characteristics of Children and Women Tested                 | 14         |
| 3.3        | Micronutrient Intake among Children                          | 1 <i>7</i> |
| 3.4        | Vitamin A Deficiency among Children                          |            |
| 3.5        | Micronutrient Intake among Mothers                           | 21         |
| 3.6        | Vitamin A Deficiency among Women                             | 23         |
| CHAPTER 4  | IRON STATUS  | 27         |
| 4.1        | Coverage of Iron Testing among Children and Women            |            |
| 4.2        | Characteristics of Children and Women Tested                 |            |
| 4.3        | Iron Deficiency among Children                               | 31         |
| 4.4        | Iron Deficiency among Women                                  | 33         |
| 4 5        | Anaemia and Infection  | 35         |

| CHAPTER 5   | IODINE STATUS  | 37 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 5.1         | Iodine Content in Household Salt   | 37 |
| 5.2         | Urinary Iodine Concentration among Women   | 40 |
| CHAPTER 6   | HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION OF MAIZE FLOUR AND OIL   | 45 |
| 6.1         | Maize Flour  | 45 |
| 6.2         | Cooking Oil  |    |
| REFERENCES. |  | 53 |
| APPENDIX A  | CRP, sTfR and RBP PROTOCOLS  | 57 |
| Protoc      | ol for the Measurement of Retinol Binding Protein (RBP) from Dried Blood Spots                   | 57 |
|             | Elution Protocol   | 57 |
|             | Assay Procedure  | 57 |
| Protoc      | ol for the Measurement of Transferrin Receptor (sTfR) from Dried Blood Spots<br>Elution Protocol |    |
|             | Assay Procedure  | 59 |
| Protoc      | ol for the Measurement of C-Reactive Protein (CRP) from Dried Blood Spots                        | 60 |
|             | Elution Protocol   | 60 |
|             | Assay Procedure  | 60 |
| APPENDIX B  | PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE MICRONUTRIENT COMPONENT  | 63 |

## **TABLES AND FIGURES**

|            |   | Page |
|------------|---|------|
| CHAPTER 3  | VITAMIN A STATUS  |      |
| Table 3.1  | Coverage of vitamin A testing for children                    | 13   |
| Table 3.2  | Coverage of vitamin A testing for women                       |      |
| Table 3.3  | Background characteristics of children tested for vitamin A   |      |
| Table 3.4  | Background characteristics of women tested for vitamin A      |      |
| Table 3.5  | Micronutrient intake among children                           |      |
| Table 3.6  | Unadjusted prevalence of vitamin A deficiency in children     |      |
| Table 3.7  | Adjusted prevalence of VAD among children                     |      |
| Table 3.8  | Micronutrient intake among mothers                            | 22   |
| Table 3.9  | Unadjusted prevalence of vitamin A deficiency in women        |      |
| Table 3.10 | Adjusted prevalence of VAD among women aged 15-49             |      |
| CHAPTER 4  | IRON STATUS   |      |
| Table 4.1  | Coverage of iron status testing for children                  | 27   |
| Table 4.2  | Coverage of iron status testing for women                     | 28   |
| Table 4.3  | Background characteristics of children tested for iron status | 29   |
| Table 4.4  | Background characteristics of women tested for iron status    | 30   |
| Table 4.5  | Prevalence of iron deficiency and anaemia in children         | 31   |
| Table 4.6  | Prevalence of anaemia in children                             | 32   |
| Table 4.7  | Prevalence of iron deficiency and anaemia in women            | 34   |
| Table 4.8  | Prevalence of anaemia in women                                | 35   |
| Figure 4.1 | Infection and Anaemia in Children                             |      |
| Figure 4.2 | Infection and Anaemia in Women                                | 36   |
| CHAPTER 5  | IODINE STATUS   |      |
| Table 5.1  | Presence of iodised salt in household                         |      |
| Table 5.2  | Coverage of laboratory salt testing                           |      |
| Table 5.3  | Household iodine levels                                       |      |
| Table 5.4  | Coverage of urine testing for women                           |      |
| Table 5.5  | Background characteristics of women tested for urine          |      |
| Table 5.6  | Urinary iodine concentration in women                         | 42   |
| CHAPTER 6  | HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION OF MAIZE FLOUR AND OIL                  |      |
| Table 6.1  | Type of maize flour   |      |
| Table 6.2  | Source of maize flour   |      |
| Table 6.3  | Type of cooking oil   |      |
| Table 6.4  | Source of cooking oil   |      |
| Table 6.5  | Brand of cooking oil  | 51   |
| Figure 6.1 | Brand of Maize Flour  | 48   |

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Micronutrient report of the 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey (TDHS) was accomplished through the collaborative efforts of staff from Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC), Muhimbili National Hospital, Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences and National Bureau of Statistics (NBS).

We recognise the contribution of the MEASURE Demographic and Health Surveys programme of ICF Macro in Calverton, Maryland, U.S.A. who provided the overall technical assistance to the 2010 TDHS including the 2010 TDHS Micronutrients Analysis with funding from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID).

We wish to express our appreciation for the financial support provided by the development partners, and in particular, the Department for International Development (DFID), USAID, the World Health Organization (WHO), the World Food Programme (WFP), the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), Irish Aid, One UN Fund through Joint Programme 2 and 5 (through MoHWS – Zanzibar), and others who contributed to the successful implementation of the survey.

We acknowledge the contributions from various authors, members of the technical committee, and other professionals who individually and collectively gave comments and advice in the process of writing this report. We would like to thank Dr. Sabas Kimboka, Dr. Vincent Assey, Dr. Generose Mulokozi and Dr. Simon Tatala for their valuable contribution towards finalisation of this document.

We are even more grateful to all Tanzanians who generously contributed part of their time to enable us to gather samples for development of this document. Finally, let's join hands to make use of the information/statistics found in this report for development planning and make this a living document.

Dr Albina Chuwa Director General.

National Bureau of Statistics,

Dar es Salaam.

## **SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

The 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey (TDHS) provided an opportunity to study the micronutrient status of children under age 5 and women age 15-49. The main impetus for this study came from an initiative by the government of Tanzania and several donors to study the possibility of fortifying foods with micronutrients in order to improve the health status of the Tanzanian population.

In addition to asking women about iron supplementation during recent pregnancies and whether their children under 5 had received vitamin A and iron supplements, the 2010 TDHS collected biomarkers to ascertain the status of vitamin A, iron, and iodine in children and women. At the household level, blood samples were obtained from children and women from a finger prick and the blood was tested on the spot for anaemia using an automated, battery-operated device. Household salt samples were tested for iodine using a rapid iodine testing kit. Because it was not feasible to conduct testing for some biomarkers at the household level, samples were collected from respondents and tested later at a central facility. Blood samples from women and children were collected on filter papers from the same finger prick used for anaemia testing. The samples were tested in the central laboratory for the presence of vitamin A (retinol binding protein) and iron (soluble transferrin receptor). In addition, urine samples were collected from women and tested at the central laboratory for urinary iodine content. A sample of household salt was also collected and re-tested for iodine using a more accurate method than that used in the household test.

Results show that after adjusting for current infection and/or inflammation (by testing for levels of C-reactive protein), which can temporarily lower vitamin A stores in the body, one-third (33 percent) of children age 6-59 months and 37 percent of women age 15-49 are estimated to have vitamin-A deficiency. Vitamin A deficiency shows remarkably little variation by background characteristics of children and women, varying only slightly by urban-rural residence, maternal education, and wealth quintile, though it is higher among boys than girls and declines with age among women. Variation by region is larger, with the highest levels among children and women in Pemba North and the lowest levels in Unguja North.

The survey indicates that three-fifths of children (59 percent) have some anaemia, 41 percent of which is due to iron deficiency. Overall, about one-third of children (35 percent) are iron deficient. Among women age 15-49, 41 percent are anaemic, (35 percent of which is due to iron deficiency) and 30 percent are iron deficient.

With regard to iodine, the TDHS indicates that less than half (47 percent) of households in Tanzania use salt that is adequately iodised, based on laboratory testing. Rapid testing at the household gave somewhat higher levels (60 percent). Testing of urinary iodine among women 15-49 shows a median concentration of 160 µg/L. About one-third of women (36 percent) have urinary iodine concentrations below the recommended level, while another one-third (30 percent) have concentrations that are above the recommended level.

The survey also included questions on consumption of maize flour and cooking oil, the main food products being considered for micronutrient fortification. Results indicate that 85 percent of Tanzanian households cooked maize flour in the week before the survey, though only 29 percent of these households purchased the maize flour. The vast majority of households that purchase maize flour (88 percent) bought the flour at a shop. Eighty percent of households used cooking oil in the week before the survey. The most common type of oil used is red palm oil (37 percent), followed by sunflower oil (31 percent), and cottonseed oil (11 percent). Almost households (88 percent) purchase their cooking oil, with Korie being the most common brand (36 percent).

## INTRODUCTION

Vitamin and mineral deficiencies are significant public health problems in many parts of the world but are more prevalent in developing countries. Severe deficiencies of vitamin A, iron, iodine and other micronutrients can lead to adverse health outcomes. Intervention programmes designed to eliminate or reduce the prevalence of vitamin and mineral deficiencies in populations should not only be guided by assessment of dietary intake but also be supplemented by biomarker data. Ideally, the two datasets are collected at the same time.

The 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey (TDHS) provided an opportunity to study the nutritional status of children under age 5 and women age 15-49. In addition to taking height and weight measurements, women who had a live birth in the previous five years were asked whether they took iron tablets or syrup during the pregnancy for the most recent birth. Women with children under age 5 also were asked whether the child received vitamin A and iron supplementation.

To complement this information, the 2010 TDHS collected biomarkers to ascertain the current status of vitamin A, iron, and iodine in children and women. A limitation that has prevented testing for biomarkers of nutritional status in population-based surveys has been the need to collect venous blood samples, a procedure that poses moderate risks of injury to respondents. Moreover, venous blood samples often need to be processed in the field and stored appropriately during transport to a central laboratory for analysis, which can be a challenge in most developing countries. To overcome these challenges, the Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) programme has adopted testing modalities that can be used with dried blood spot (DBS) samples collected from a finger or heel prick. This procedure is minimally invasive, poses minimal risks to respondents, and can be done by nonmedical personnel. Furthermore, DBS samples are easier to store in the field and to transport to the laboratory for testing.

### VITAMIN A 1.1

Vitamin A is an essential micronutrient for vision, for the maintenance of epithelial cells and for regulation of systemic functions such as cellular differentiation, growth, reproduction, bone development and modulation of the immune system. Vitamin A deficiency (VAD) is well documented as a leading cause of all-cause morbidity and mortality among children (Sommer et al., 1984; Fawzi et al., 1993; Sommer and West, 1996). VAD increases the severity of infections, such as measles and diarrhoeal diseases in children, and slows recovery from illness. Severe VAD can cause keratinisation (loss of epithelial cells) of mucous membranes and eye damage that can result in irreversible blindness.

Vitamin A is found in breast milk, other milks and milk products, liver, eggs, fish, butter, red palm oil, mangoes, papayas, carrots, pumpkins, orange-fleshed sweet potatoes, and dark green leafy vegetables. The immediate causes of VAD are inadequate intake of vitamin A-rich foods and high prevalence of disease. Vitamin A deficiency is of public health importance if 15 percent or more preschool age children have a plasma retinol concentration that is less than 0.7 µmol/L (Sommer and Davidson, 2002). Because dietary vitamin A is stored in the liver, periodic dosing (usually every six months) with vitamin A supplements is one method of ensuring that children at risk do not develop VAD.

The first national programme for prevention and control of vitamin A deficiency in Tanzania started in 1985. In 1987, vitamin A capsules were incorporated into kits for the Essential Drugs Programme. However, vitamin A supplementation through this channel was both disease-targeted and confined only to government-owned primary-health facilities—dispensaries and health centres—for children with active xerophthalmia, measles, persistent diarrhoea, lower respiratory tract infections,

and moderate to severe protein-energy malnutrition. The disease-targeted vitamin A delivery system was characterised by low coverage among eligible children. An evaluation conducted in 1990-1991 by the Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre concluded that only 61 percent of children who suffered from those diseases and who attended primary health facilities received vitamin A. Nationwide training was provided to health service workers in 1991 and 1992 on how to diagnose and manage vitamin A deficiency. However, vitamin A supplementation coverage as part of the essential drugs programme for the prevention and treatment of diseases that precipitate vitamin A deficiency among children was less than 67 percent. Health workers' management capabilities were also low. For instance, while vitamin A capsules expired or piled up in certain health-care facilities, they were lacking in many others. A national survey conducted in 1997 revealed low serum retinol (<20µg/dL) among 24 percent of children age 6-71 months and low breast milk retinol (<0.7 µml/L) in 69 percent of lactating women (Ballart et al., 1998).

Due to persistently low vitamin A coverage, supplementation has been integrated as a routine service of the Expanded Programme of Immunisation (EPI) since 1997. Vitamin A supplementation focuses on children under age 2 (9, 15 and 21 months) and on postpartum women who are within four weeks of delivery. Coverage under routine EPI has increased during measles immunisation for children age 9 months, from 55 percent in 1999 to 82 percent in 2002, but has been very low (less than 30 percent) for children ages 15 and 21 months. Most important, the distribution system excludes eligible children between ages 2 and 5. At the same time, the coverage for postpartum women has increased at a slow pace, from 45 percent in 1999 to 62 percent in 2002.

The programme was further modified in selected districts in Mainland Tanzania from 1999 to 2000, when vitamin A supplementation (VAS) was integrated into the measles vaccine campaign that targeted all children age 6-59 months. Data from pilot districts showed that VAS coverage reached 94 percent in 1999 and 99 percent in 2000. The high coverage achieved through the measles campaign to distribute VAS to all Tanzanian pre-schoolers led to the start of the national biannual VAS distribution rounds in 2001. Since 2001, VAS coverage in Tanzania has remained at about 90 percent. To make supplementation more cost effective, VAS was integrated with deworming in 2004.

#### 1.2 **ANAEMIA AND IRON**

According to the World Health Organization, iron deficiency and iron deficiency anaemia affect over 1.5 billion people worldwide, especially women, pregnant women and pre-school age children (WHO, 2008). Anaemia is defined as a haemoglobin (Hb) level less than the established cutoff levels set by WHO that are specific to age, sex, ethnicity, and physiological status (WHO, 2001).

Anaemia is usually caused by a lack of iron. Iron deficiency ranks number 9 among the 20 highest risk factors for the global burden of disease (WHO, 2002). Iron requirements are greatest between the ages of 6-11 months, when growth is extremely rapid. Iron is critical for cognitive development. Deficiency during the first two years of life can produce long-lasting neural and behavioural effects. Most iron in the body is found in haemoglobin, a component of red blood cells. In addition to iron deficiency, anaemia in many developing countries is due to other nutritional deficiencies such as deficiencies of vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, folate, and vitamin A (Suharno et al., 1993), malaria (Fleming, 1981), hookworm infestation (Gilles et al., 1964; Roche and Layrisse, 1966) and chronic inflammatory disorders (Yip and Dallman, 1988).

Since 1990, the Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC) has taken the lead in interventions to reduce anaemia prevalence in the country. The ultimate goal is to reduce prevalence until it is no longer a public health concern (Kavishe and Mushi, 2003). In collaboration with the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW), all pregnant women visiting health facilities are supplemented with haematinics and are given nutritional advice to improve dietary intake of iron through a balanced and adequate diet. Starting in 2004, to control worm infestations, a leading cause of anaemia, all children age 1-5 years are provided with deworming drugs at 6-month intervals. The deworming medication is given in combination with vitamin A supplementation.

#### 1.3 **EFFECT OF INFECTION ON MICRONUTRIENT STATUS**

The pattern of secretion of proteins by the liver is drastically altered by infection and inflammation. This is referred to as the acute phase response, during which some proteins such as Creactive protein CRP, α1-acid glycoprotein and α1-antichymotrypsin—called positive acute phase proteins (APPs)—are secreted in higher amounts into the blood. Other proteins, such as retinol binding protein (RBP) and albumin, are produced in lower amounts than normal and are called negative APPs. A decrease in RBP due to the acute phase response is associated with a corresponding decrease in serum retinol (Filteau et al., 1993; Christian et al., 1998) because retinol is transported in the blood by RBP. It is important to measure CRP at the same time as RBP (and retinol) to determine whether a decrease in RBP levels is due to the acute phase response or reflects true vitamin A status. In addition to modulating biomarkers of vitamin A status, infection is associated with anaemia. The anaemia of chronic disease is characterised by reduced haemoglobin levels but differs from iron deficiency anaemia (IDA) in that iron, present in the bone marrow, is not readily available for the production of new red blood cells (Means, 1999).

#### 1.4 **I**ODINE

Iodine deficiency causes a spectrum of disorders known as iodine deficiency disorders (IDDs). The most common visible effect of iodine deficiency is an enlarged thyroid gland (also known as goitre). The most severe effect of iodine deficiency is a condition known as cretinism which is manifested by irreversible mental retardation. Other effects of iodine deficiency are deaf-mutism, dwarfism, coordination abnormalities, and spastic paralysis of the lower limbs. Other known effects include decreased energy and learning ability and hence decreased productivity. Although a deficiency of the mineral has adverse effects on all population groups, women of reproductive age are often the group most affected. Iodine deficiency is related to adverse pregnancy outcomes, including spontaneous abortion, foetal brain damage, and congenital malformation; stillbirth; and perinatal death.

The principal cause of iodine deficiency is inadequate iodine in foods. The fortification of salt with iodine is the most common way to prevent iodine deficiency. In Tanzania, the compound used to fortify salt is potassium iodate (KIO<sub>3</sub>). According to WHO, a country's salt iodisation programme is considered to be on track, or poised to attain the goal of eliminating iodine deficiency, when at least 90 percent of households use iodised salt (WHO, 2007). Fortified salt that contains 15 parts of iodine per million parts of salt (ppm) is considered adequate for the prevention of iodine deficiency (WHO/UNICEF/ICCIDD, 2007).

#### 1.5 NATIONAL FOOD AND NUTRITION POLICY

The Ministry of Health of the United Republic of Tanzania adopted a national food and nutrition policy in 1992. The policy provides guidance and coordination for food and nutrition programmes, specifically those related to food insecurity and micronutrient deficiencies (Ministry of Health, 1992). The policy recognises the importance of good health to national development and the link between nutrition and good health. The focus is on the prevention of nutrition-related diseases and conditions through the provision of adequate, nutritionally sound foods.

Three main causes of food and nutrition problems in Tanzania were identified: immediate causes, underlying causes, and basic causes. Immediate causes include inadequate quantity and quality of food, which is too poor in micronutrients and energy to meet the nutritional needs of the individual. Underlying causes relate to food insecurity, lack of basic health services and care, and education; these are factors that may exacerbate nutrition problems. *Basic causes* of food and nutrition problems affect food intake at the household level; these include a lack of financial resources, customs and traditions that may prohibit consumption of foods with nutritional benefits, and inequitable access to and utilisation of services to ensure good nutrition.

The Tanzania National Food and Nutrition Policy focuses on four major nutritional deficiencies or conditions: (1) protein energy malnutrition, (2) nutritional anaemia, (3) iodine deficiency disorders (IDDs), and (4) vitamin A deficiency. Since adopting a policy, Tanzania has reduced malnutrition and put in place programmes to decrease micronutrient deficiencies (TFNC, World Bank, and UNICEF, 2007). These programmes promote production and consumption of micronutrient-rich foods, supplementation of vulnerable groups with micronutrients, and growth monitoring and rehabilitation of severely malnourished children. They are supported by nutrition education and disease control.

The government of Tanzania then launched National Development Vision 2025, a framework for boosting economic growth and reducing poverty (United Republic of Tanzania, 2003). In recognition that malnutrition and inability to meet food requirements hampers strategies aimed at improving the health, education, and productivity of the population, the government revised the National Nutrition and Food Policy for Tanzania in 2010 (Ministry of Health and Social Welfare, 2010).

The policy ensures that other policies, plans, strategies, and development activities in sectors and institutions embrace nutritional concerns. It is based on the concept that not only is nutrition an indicator or outcome of the development of the nation but also that improvement of community nutrition plays an important role in human development and growth of the nation.

The key objective of the revised policy is to set up a framework to recognise, identify, and prioritise community nutrition problems. It guides stakeholders to address these problems comprehensively and to improve the nutritional status of Tanzanians.

Since adoption of the policy, there have been various political, social, and economic changes and public sector reforms. The reforms include devolution of power from a central government to local government authorities. This translates into greater decision-making power at the district and village levels.

Specific objectives of the policy are:

- 1. To guide the implementation of nutritional activities in the country.
- To facilitate participation of various stakeholders in identifying, analysing, and taking measures to improve, monitor, and evaluate the nutrition situation in the country.
- To include nutritional considerations in development plans and to allocate available resources to improve nutrition at all levels.
- To develop a system to coordinate nutrition-related activities undertaken by various stakeholders
- To facilitate and harmonise the integration of nutrition actions undertaken by the public and the private sectors.
- To empower communities to recognise the importance of nutrition in human development and to undertake appropriate actions.
- To promote basic and operational research aimed at solving food and nutrition 7. problems in the country.

#### 2.1 **OBJECTIVES AND ORGANISATION OF THE SURVEY**

The 2010 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey (TDHS) is the eighth in a series of national sample surveys conducted in Tanzania to measure levels, patterns, and trends in demographic and health indicators. The principal objective of the 2010 TDHS is to collect data on household characteristics, fertility levels and preferences, awareness and use of family planning methods, childhood and adult mortality, maternal and child health, breastfeeding practices, antenatal care, childhood immunisation and diseases, nutritional status of young children and women, malaria prevention and treatment, women's status, female circumcision, sexual activity, knowledge and behaviour regarding HIV/AIDS, and prevalence of domestic violence.

As in prior TDHS surveys, the 2010 survey included anthropometric measurements (height and weight) and anaemia testing of children under 5 and women, as well as questions on infant feeding, vitamin A supplements, and testing of household salt for iodine content. In addition to these components, the 2010 TDHS added questions on consumption of foods that are expected to be fortified with vitamins and requested details on infant feeding and supplementation. Most significantly, the survey included the collection of dried blood spot samples (DBSs) from women and children for testing of vitamin A and iron levels and also collected urine samples from women to test for iodine.

In mainland Tanzania, data on the vitamin A status of children and women were last collected in 1997 (Ballard et al., 1998), data on iodine status were last collected in 2004, and there are no national data on iron status. Updated data can help determine the extent to which existing interventions, such as vitamin A supplementation and iodised salt, are effective in preventing and controlling micronutrient deficiencies. The survey will also be important in establishing baseline measures of micronutrient levels in women and children prior to food fortification with iron and vitamin A.

The specific objectives of the micronutrient component of the 2010 TDHS are to collect data on the following indicators:

- Prevalence of vitamin A deficiency (indicated by retinol binding protein-RBP) in children age 6-59 months and women age 15-49 years
- Prevalence of iron deficiency (indicated by serum transferrin receptor—sTfR) in children age 6-59 months and women age 15-49 years
- Prevalence of iodine deficiency (indicated by urinary iodine excretion) in women age 15-49 years
- Proportion of households consuming adequately iodised salt (indicated by rapid test kits, with one-third of samples retested using a quantitative method such as titration or checker machine).

#### 2.2 **SURVEY METHODOLOGY**

## 2.2.1 Implementing Agency

The 2010 TDHS was implemented by the National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) and the Office of the Chief Government Statistician-Zanzibar in collaboration with the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MoHSW) and the Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC). TFNC participated in the planning of the survey and in formulating questions for the micronutrient biomarker component. TFNC was actively involved in the training of field staff and provided laboratory staff and services for the testing of blood, urine, and salt samples.

Funding for the survey was provided by the Tanzania government through the MoHSW, the Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC), the Department for International Development (DFID), the World Health Organisation (WHO)/Zanzibar, the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), the World Food Programme (WFP), the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), and Irish Aid. ICF Macro provided technical assistance for the survey through the MEASURE DHS programme, with funding from the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and UNICEF/Tanzania.

## 2.2.2 Sampling Design

The 2010 TDHS sample was designed to provide estimates for the entire country, for urban and rural areas in the mainland, and for Zanzibar. For specific indicators, such as contraceptive use, the sample design allowed the estimation of indicators for each of the then 26 regions.

To estimate geographic differentials for certain demographic indicators, the regions of mainland Tanzania were collapsed into seven geographic zones. This classification is used by the Reproductive and Child Health Section of the MoHSW; these are not official administrative zones.

Western: Tabora, Shinyanga, Kigoma

Kilimanjaro, Tanga, Arusha, Manyara Northern:

Central: Dodoma, Singida Southern Highlands: Mbeya, Iringa, Rukwa Lake: Kagera, Mwanza, Mara

Dar es Salaam, Pwani, Morogoro Eastern:

Lindi, Mtwara, Ruvuma Southern:

Zanzibar: Unguja North, Unguja South, Town West, Pemba North,

Pemba South

A representative probability sample of 10,300 households was selected for the 2010 TDHS. The sample was selected in two stages. In the first stage, 475 clusters were selected from a list of enumeration areas in the 2002 Population and Housing Census. Twenty-five sample points were selected in Dar es Salaam, and 18 were selected in each of the other 20 regions in mainland Tanzania. In Zanzibar, 18 clusters were selected in each region for a total of 90 sample points.

In the second stage, a complete household listing was carried out in all selected clusters between July and August 2009. Households were then systematically selected for participation in the survey. Twenty-two households were selected from each of the clusters in all regions, except for Dar es Salaam where 16 households were selected.

All women age 15-49 who were either permanent residents in the households included in the 2010 TDHS sample or visitors present in the household on the night before the survey were eligible to be interviewed. In a subsample of one-third of all the households selected for the survey, all men age 15-49 were eligible to be interviewed if they were either permanent residents or visitors present in the household on the night before the survey.

## 2.2.3 Questionnaires

Three questionnaires were used for the 2010 TDHS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, and the Man's Questionnaire. The content of these questionnaires was based on the model questionnaires developed by the MEASURE DHS programme. To reflect relevant issues in population and health in Tanzania, the questionnaires were adapted. Contributions were solicited from various stakeholders representing government ministries and agencies, nongovernmental organisations, and international donors.

The Household Questionnaire was used to list all the usual members and visitors in the selected households. Some basic information was collected on the characteristics of each person listed, including age, sex, education, and relationship to the head of the household. The Household Questionnaire was also used to record height, weight, and haemoglobin measurements of women age 15-49 and children under age 5, household use of cooking salt, responses to requests for blood samples to measure vitamin A and iron in women and children, and whether salt and urine samples were provided.

The Woman's Questionnaire was used to collect information from all women age 15-49. These women were asked questions on various topics such as birth history and childhood mortality; pregnancy, delivery, and postnatal care; knowledge and use of family planning methods; child care; vaccinations and childhood illnesses; marriage and sexual activity; and knowledge, attitudes, and behaviour related to HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs). Women were also asked about their experiences in domestic violence, female genital cutting, and fistula of the reproductive and urinary tracts.

The Man's Questionnaire was administered to all men age 15-49 living in every third household in the 2010 TDHS sample. The Man's Questionnaire collected much of the same information as the Woman's Questionnaire, but it was shorter because it did not contain a detailed reproductive history, questions on maternal and child health or nutrition, questions about fistula, or questions about siblings for the calculation of maternal mortality.

#### 2.3 **BIOMARKERS**

To provide estimates of the prevalence of anaemia, iron deficiency (ID), iodine deficiency (IDD), and vitamin A deficiency (VAD) in the Tanzanian population, the 2010 TDHS collected samples that were tested either at the household level or in a central laboratory. At the household level, blood samples were obtained from respondents by either a finger or heel prick, and the blood was tested on the spot for anaemia using an automated, battery-operated device. Salt samples were tested for iodine in the household using a rapid iodine testing kit. Because it was not feasible to conduct testing for some biomarkers at the household level, samples were collected from respondents and tested later at a central facility. Blood samples were collected from women and children from the same finger prick as that used to collect blood for anaemia testing, and the samples were dried and later tested in the central laboratory for the presence of iron (sTfR), C-reactive protein (CRP), and vitamin A (RBP). In addition to the dried blood spots (DBS), urine samples were collected from women and tested at the central laboratory for the urinary iodine content (UIC). A sample of household salt was also collected and re-tested for iodine using a more accurate method than that used in the household.

## Rapid Anaemia Testing in the Household 2.3.1

All children age 6-59 months and women age 15-49 were eligible for anaemia testing. Individuals eligible for anaemia testing and the parents/guardians of eligible children were advised about the objectives, potential risks, voluntary nature, and confidentiality of the anaemia testing procedures as part of the informed consent process. Parents or guardians of never-married adolescents age 15-17 were asked for permission to test each adolescent before consent of the adolescent was sought. After obtaining informed consent, a finger (or a heel in the case of very young children or those with small fingers) was cleaned with a swab impregnated with 70 percent isopropyl alcohol, allowed to air dry, and pricked with a disposable self-retracting lancet. The first two blood drops were wiped away; the third drop was collected with a microcuvette for measurement of haemoglobin for anaemia testing. Haemoglobin analysis was carried out on site using a battery-operated portable HemoCue analyser.

The parents or guardians of children who had anaemia requiring treatment (haemoglobin under 7 g/dl) were provided with a written referral to a health facility for treatment. Women with severe anaemia (haemoglobin less than 7g/dl for nonpregnant women or less than 9 g/dl for pregnant women) were also provided with a written referral form. Results of the anaemia test were recorded in the Household Questionnaire, and the findings were reported in the 2010 TDHS main report (NBS and ICF Macro, 2011).

## 2.3.2 Collection, Storage, and Elution of Blood Spot Samples

After obtaining blood for anaemia testing, blood drops were allowed to fall in the centre of five pre-printed circles on a filter paper card (Whatman 903). The filter paper card for each respondent was labelled with a bar code identification sticker prior to blood collection. The card was then placed in a specially designed box where it was protected from sunlight, dirt, and moisture while drying overnight.

The next day, once the blood spots on each filter paper card were determined to be completely dry (chocolate brown), each filter paper card with the DBS was packed in a low gas-permeable Ziploc bag with desiccants and a humidity indicator card and placed in a larger re-sealable plastic bag. These plastic bags were placed in a portable, battery-operated refrigerator for storage until samples were delivered to NBS headquarters to be registered along with the completed questionnaires from the same cluster. The DBS samples were then delivered to the TFNC laboratory. The testing was done at the National Public Health Laboratory under TFNC oversight.

To measure micronutrients in the dried blood spots (DBS), a process of elution first had to be performed on the samples in order to remove the dried blood from the filter paper. A disc of specific size was punched from the centre of the dried blood in the pre-printed circle on the filter paper card. Discs were placed in micro centrifuge tubes—one tube per respondent—and an appropriate volume of pre-prepared buffer was added. The tubes were placed in a refrigerator overnight to allow the blood to elute. Samples were eluted separately to test for retinol binding protein (RBP), soluble transferrin receptor (sTfR), and C-reactive protein (CRP).

The elution process does not extract all of the RBP, CRP, or sTfR from the dried blood spot on the filter paper card. Thus, it is necessary to use a correction factor that adjusts the concentration of RBP, CRP, and sTfR measured in the DBS sample to the concentration of the same biomarkers measured in a serum sample collected from the same individual. The TFNC laboratory personnel performed a validation comparing RBP, CRP, and sTfR from paired DBS (obtained by finger prick) and serum samples (obtained from venous blood) for 80 individuals and obtained a correction factor for each biomarker. The correction factors were then applied to all individual RBP, CRP, and sTfR results in the 2010 TDHS. This approach has been used in previous studies (Baingana et al., 2008; Craft, 2001).

## 2.3.3 Vitamin A Testing

To assess the vitamin A status of women and children, retinol binding protein (RBP), a proxy indicator for serum retinol, was measured in the DBS by enzyme immunoassay (EIA). Because RBP is not completely eluted from the filter paper card, it was necessary to conduct a study to determine the amount of RBP that was eluted from the DBS to derive an adjustment factor to correct the RBP values from DBS to match the RBP values in serum.

To establish this adjustment factor to correct for the incomplete elution of RBP from filter paper cards, a study was implemented that involved taking both venous blood samples and DBS samples from a small group of about 80 individuals. Comparison of results from the two samples for the same individuals was used to calculate the adjustment factor that was applied to all DBS RBP measurements. To adjust the RBP levels for the influence of infection, a test for C-reactive protein was conducted on a subsample of approximately 25 percent.

For RBP testing, two 6 mm discs were punched from the centre of two separate spots on a filter paper card using a standard punch. The punched discs were placed in a tube and 300 µL of sample buffer was added to each tube. The tubes were placed in a refrigerator overnight to allow the blood to elute from the discs. The following day, the concentration of retinol binding protein in the eluted blood samples was determined using a commercial enzyme immunoassay kit manufactured by Scimedx Corporation, Denville, New Jersey, USA. All reagents, with the exception of de-ionised water, were provided as part of the assay kit. RBP values less than 17.325 μg/mL indicate vitamin A deficiency. All samples were tested in duplicate. Samples whose optical density had a coefficient of variation of more than 10 percent between duplicates were repeated.

To obtain a correction factor to adjust the RBP levels for the effects of infection and inflammation, about 25 percent of the DBS samples were tested for CRP. To measure CRP in the DBS, one 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) disc was punched from the centre of the DBS. The punched disc was placed into a micro-centrifuge tube, and 500 µL of CRP assay buffer was added. The tubes were vortexed for 15 seconds and centrifuged at 5,000 rpm for 2 minutes. Samples were incubated overnight at 4°C. The following day, samples were removed from the refrigerator and rotated at 350 rpm at room temperature for 1 hour. The eluted samples were then tested in duplicate using a commercial test kit (Bender MedSystems GmbH, Vienna, Austria). The cut-off used to define infection or inflammation was set at 3 mg/L of CRP: CRP of >3 mg/L means that the person has infection/inflammation, and CRP of ≤3 mg/L means that the person does not have infection/ inflammation.

The adjustment method was suggested by Thurnham, et al. (2003). Based on the CRP level, women and children were classified into two groups, the healthy group (A, CRP ≤3 mg/L) and the group with infection or inflammation (B; CRP > 3 mg/L). The correction factors were then calculated separately for women and children as the ratio of the geometric mean of the RBP concentrations for the healthy group versus the group with raised CRP (the difference between mean log RBP value for Group A and mean log RBP for Group B is back-transformed to give the correction factor). RBP values for the group with raised CRP were then multiplied by the correction factor to give the corrected RBP values.

To adjust the prevalence of VAD for women and children who were not tested for CRP. the VAD prevalence was determined after increasing their RBP values by the difference between the means of the RBP values of the CRP sub-samples (Thurnham, 2011). First, the mean RBP values of the CRP subsample for women and children were calculated. Next, the RBP values of 'Group B' were multiplied by 1.255, added to the 'Group A' RBP values and, a new mean RBP value for the subsample was calculated. Then, all RBP values of the women and children who were not tested for CRP were adjusted by the difference between the new mean and the original mean. The prevalence of VAD among all women and children was calculated using the newly adjusted RBP values.

When vitamin A status is assessed using serum retinol, the concentration of retinol used to indicate VAD in children is 0.7 µmol/L. Current research suggests that a concentration of 0.7 µmol/L of retinol is equivalent to a concentration of 0.825 µmol/L of RBP (Gorstein et al., 2008). Thus, the cut-off to define VAD in children in the TDHS 2010 is 0.825 µmol/L or 17.325 µg/mL of RBP. For women, the cut-off is 1.24 µmol/L of RBP. The cut-offs for the different levels of VAD were calculated on the same basis; marginal VAD is 0.82-1.24 µmol/L of RBP, moderate VAD is 0.41-0.81 umol/L of RBP, and severe VAD is <0.41 μmol/L of RBP.

## 2.3.4 Iron Status Testing

Iron status was assessed in the TDHS 2010 by measuring haemoglobin directly in blood obtained from a finger or heel prick using the portable HemoCue unit as well as by the determination of sTfR levels in DBS. Anaemia testing was conducted on children age 6-59 months and women age

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The multiplication factor (1.255) is an estimate of the percent reduction of RBP (and vitamin A) in the presence of infection, based on CRP results from previous studies (Thurnham, et al., 2003).

15-49 and is presented here as part of the assessment of iron status because of the contribution of iron deficiency to anaemia. sTfR testing helps to differentiate iron deficiency from other causes of anaemia such as malaria and intestinal parasites.

In addition to the rapid test conducted at the homes of respondents using the HemoCue methodology, the 2010 TDHS included testing for soluble, serum transferrin receptor (sTfR), a measure of iron-deficiency. Prior to performing the sTfR assay, the filter paper cards with the DBS were removed from the freezer and allowed to come to room temperature. Then, one disc 6 mm in diameter (1/4 inch) was punched with a standard hole punch from the centre of a blood spot representing a single respondent. Each disc was placed in a separate micro-centrifuge tube, and 500 uL sample diluent was added to each tube. Samples were placed in a refrigerator overnight to allow the blood to elute from the filter paper discs. Next day, the eluted blood samples were tested in duplicate for sTfR using a commercial enzyme immunoassay (TF-94, Ramco Laboratories, Stafford, Texas, USA) adapted by McDade and Shell-Duncan (2002) for DBS. All necessary reagents apart from de-ionised water are included in the assay kit. Iron deficiency was defined as sTfR concentration >8.3 µg/mL as recommended by the kit manufacturer.

## 2.3.5 *Iodine Testing*

The 2010 TDHS included several tests related to iodine. First, in all households, interviewers asked for a teaspoon of the salt used for cooking. The salt was tested for iodine using a simple, rapid test kit manufactured by MBI Madras, India. Salt that turned to blue or purple, after a drop of the test solution was dripped on the salt, was considered to be iodised. Adequately iodised salt was defined as salt with an iodine content of  $\geq 15$  parts per million (ppm) of iodine.

Second, in every third household, TDHS field teams asked for a slightly larger sample of household salt that was put into a screw-capped plastic container, appropriately labelled and transported to the TFNC lab, where it was tested for iodine content. Laboratory analysis of these salt samples was performed using the titration method described in the training manual, Laboratory and Quality Assurance Procedures for Universal Salt Iodisation Programme (WHO, 2007; MI and ICCIDD, 2009). The iodine content in iodated salt is estimated by a process called iodometric titration, in which free iodine from the potassium iodate compound in salt reacts with sodium thiosulfate using starch as an external indicator. Four basic reagents were used during the titration procedure: sodium thiosulfate, 2 Normal sulphuric acid, potassium iodide, saturated sodium chloride, and soluble chemical starch (as an external indicator).

To perform the analysis, 10 grams of salt were weighed and put in a stoppered, conical flask. To the salt was added 50 mL of distilled water, and the flask was shaken gently on a laboratory shaker to dissolve the salt. To the salt solution, 1 mL of 2N sulphuric acid was added followed by 1 mL of potassium iodide using a dispenser. The flask was re-stoppered. A change in colour of the salt solution from colourless to yellow indicated the presence of iodine. The flask containing the salt/acid mixture was kept in the dark for 10 minutes to avoid exposure to light. Then, the mixture was titrated with 0.005N sodium thiosulfate that was delivered from a burette. As soon as the yellow colour of the mixture turned pale yellow, one to two drops of a starch solution was added to the solution, turning the solution purple. Titration with 0.005N sodium thiosulfate was continued until the purple colour became colourless. The volume of sodium thiosulfate used in the titration was read off the burette, and the reading was compared to volumes in a table with pre-calculated volumes that corresponded with iodine values.<sup>2</sup>

The recommended iodine levels in a household should be 15 ppm and above (WHO, 2007). Tanzania's salt iodation standard requires 20 to 80 ppm. This range is based on the fact that iodation levels at the site of production are 40-80 ppm and the assumption that at least 50 percent may be lost before reaching the consumer (United Republic of Tanzania, 2010). However in this survey, results

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> One mL of 0.005N sodium thiosulfate is equal to 0.1058 mg of iodine. Thus, the volume of sodium thiosulfate multiplied by 0.1058, will give the amount of iodine in 10 gm of salt.

will be expressed according to the WHO standards to allow their comparison with other countries globally. Furthermore, contribution of iodine levels in the range of 10 ppm to less than 15 ppm will also be discussed in this report.

Third, interviewing teams requested that women respondents provide a urine sample to be tested at a laboratory for iodine levels. Women who consented were provided with a small plastic cup in which to urinate. While in the household, urine was transferred from the large plastic container, via a vacuum method, into small plastic tubes with tightly fitting caps. The method of urine collection ensured that interviewers were not exposed to any possibility of contaminating the urine samples with iodine. Once the urine was voided into wide-mouth plastic receptacles, the lid was sealed and the vacuum seal in the tubes was broken by inserting the needle attached to the plastic receptacle into the cap on the tube. Urine was drawn into the tube via vacuum. After filling the tube with the required volume of urine, the tube was withdrawn from the needle, resulting in the hole in the cap sealing automatically. No spillage of urine was observed or reported by the teams. These tubes were then sent to a specialised testing laboratory at Muhimbili University, Dar es Salaam, and tested for iodine under the direct supervision of TFNC.

The iodine concentration of urine was determined by ammonium persulfate digestion with spectrophotometry, based on the Sandal Kolthoff reaction (Pino et al., 1996; WHO, 2007). This method requires a heating block, a spectrophotometer, and chemical reagents.

For each urine sample, an aliquot of 0.25-0.5 mL was digested with ammonium persulfate at 110 °C for 1 hour; arsenious acid and ceric ammonium sulphate were then added. The decrease in yellow colour over a fixed time period was followed by measuring the absorbance of the solution at 405 nm spectrophotometrically. The most common absorbances observed using this method ranged between 0.300 and 1.800 for standards with concentrations between 300 ug/L and 0 ug/L. All specimens that have absorbance values lower than the acceptable standard curve (or calculated concentration >300 µg/L) were re-assayed using a dilution of 1:3 or 1:5.

The absorbance data were then entered into the computer with the Multi-Calc programme, which plotted them against a standard curve with known amounts of iodine to obtain iodine concentration in µg/L of each specimen. To ascertain the reliability of the results, reference materials (urine samples) supplied by the Centers for Disease Prevention and Control (CDC), USA, were used concurrently during the analysis.

#### 2.4 **DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING**

Field staff training took place between 9 November 2009 and 5 December 2009. A total of 59 female nurses, 15 male nurses, 17 field editors, and 14 supervisors were trained. The training included field practice in anthropometric measurements, biomarker testing at the household, and sample collection for biomarker testing at the central laboratory. All participants were trained to administer the questionnaires, take height and weight measurements, and collect blood and urine samples. Staff assigned as team supervisors and field editors took additional training in methods of field editing, data quality control procedures, and fieldwork coordination.

Data collection began on 19 December 2009 and was completed on 23 May 2010. Data were collected by 14 teams, each consisting of four female interviewers, one male interviewer, a supervisor, a field editor, and a driver. The field editors and supervisors reviewed all questionnaires for completeness, quality, and consistency before the team's departure from the cluster. The DBS, urine, and salt samples were temporarily stored in freezers in nearby health facilities before they were transported to Dar es Salaam.

The processing of the 2010 DHS data began shortly after the fieldwork commenced. Completed questionnaires were returned to the NBS head office in Dar es Salaam, where they were entered and edited by data processing personnel who were specially trained for this task. The DBS, urine, and salt samples received from the field were logged in at NBS, checked, and delivered to

TFNC to be tested. Before testing, each sample was given a laboratory number and logged into a specially developed CSPro Test Tracking System (CHTTS) database. The processing of DBS samples for the vitamin A testing was handled by three laboratory technicians; anaemia testing was handled by three laboratory technicians; and iodine testing was done by four laboratory technicians.

#### 3.1 COVERAGE OF TESTING AMONG CHILDREN AND WOMEN

Response rates are important because a high rate of nonresponse may affect the results. As shown in Table 3.1, a total of 7,175 children age 6-59 months were eligible for vitamin A testing. Blood samples were collected for 93 percent of these children; 2 percent refused to be tested, 1 percent was absent when the team visited the household for blood collection, and 3 percent were missing information for some other reason. The test did not give a valid result for 4 percent of children who were tested. Refusal rates varied across residence; they were higher for urban children than for rural children (5 and 2 percent, respectively). There were no refusals in Ruvuma and Unguja North regions; on the other hand, children in Dar es Salaam had the highest refusal rate (13 percent).

| Table 3.1 Coverage of vitamin A testing for children |   |                     |                       |                       |                   |       |        |  |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|--|
|  | Percent distribution of children age 6-59 months eligible for vitamin A testing by testing status, according to residence and region (unweighted), Tanzania, 2010 |                     |                       |                       |                   |       |        |  |
|  | Tested for  | vitamin A           | =                     | Absent at the time of |                   |       |        |  |
| Background characteristic                            | Valid result  | Result not<br>valid | Refused to give blood | blood<br>collection   | Other/<br>missing | Total | Number |  |
| Residence  |   |                     |                       |                       |                   |       |        |  |
| Urban  | 86.4  | 4.1                 | 4.6                   | 1.1                   | 3.8               | 100.0 | 1,312  |  |
| Rural  | 89.6  | 4.5                 | 1.9                   | 1.3                   | 2.7               | 100.0 | 5,863  |  |
| Mainland/Zanziba                                     | r   |                     |                       |                       |                   |       |        |  |
| Mainland   | 88.5  | 4.7                 | 2.7                   | 1.3                   | 2.8               | 100.0 | 5,726  |  |
| Urban  | 85.7  | 4.6                 | 5.3                   | 1.3                   | 3.2               | 100.0 | 952    |  |
| Rural  | 89.1  | 4.7                 | 2.2                   | 1.3                   | 2.7               | 100.0 | 4,774  |  |
| Zanzibar   | 90.8  | 3.2                 | 1.3                   | 1.1                   | 3.5               | 100.0 | 1,449  |  |
| Unguja   | 91.7  | 4.2                 | 0.9                   | 0.7                   | 2.5               | 100.0 | 806    |  |
| Pemba  | 89.7  | 2.0                 | 1.9                   | 1.6                   | 4.8               | 100.0 | 643    |  |
| Region   |   |                     |                       |                       |                   |       |        |  |
| Dodoma   | 93.4  | 4.8                 | 0.7                   | 0.4                   | 0.7               | 100.0 | 272    |  |
| Arusha   | 86.2  | 4.1                 | 4.6                   | 0.9                   | 4.1               | 100.0 | 218    |  |
| Kilimanjaro  | 91.6  | 3.2                 | 1.3                   | 0.6                   | 3.2               | 100.0 | 154    |  |
| Tanga  | 88.2  | 5.4                 | 4.9                   | 0.5                   | 1.0               | 100.0 | 204    |  |
| Morogoro   | 87.3  | 3.8                 | 2.8                   | 2.3                   | 3.8               | 100.0 | 213    |  |
| Pwani  | 86.2  | 5.6                 | 3.9                   | 3.0                   | 1.3               | 100.0 | 232    |  |
| Dar es Salaam  | 73.6  | 5.6                 | 12.9                  | 1.7                   | 6.2               | 100.0 | 178    |  |
| Lindi  | 82.4  | 10.9                | 2.6                   | 2.1                   | 2.1               | 100.0 | 193    |  |
| Mtwara   | 84.4  | 3.2                 | 1.1                   | 5.4                   | 5.9               | 100.0 | 186    |  |
| Ruvuma   | 90.8  | 5.9                 | 0.0                   | 1.3                   | 2.1               | 100.0 | 239    |  |
| Iringa   | 91.3  | 4.3                 | 1.4                   | 1.9                   | 1.0               | 100.0 | 208    |  |
| Mbeya  | 81.9  | 4.2                 | 6.9                   | 0.8                   | 6.2               | 100.0 | 260    |  |
| Singida  | 92.7  | 3.8                 | 1.2                   | 0.6                   | 1.7               | 100.0 | 344    |  |
| Tabora   | 89.9  | 1.6                 | 3.4                   | 1.6                   | 3.6               | 100.0 | 444    |  |
| Rukwa  | 83.3  | 7.0                 | 6.0                   | 1.0                   | 2.7               | 100.0 | 299    |  |
| Kigoma   | 85.7  | 4.0                 | 3.7                   | 3.0                   | 3.7               | 100.0 | 300    |  |
| Shinyanga  | 88.8  | 5.2                 | 1.6                   | 1.3                   | 3.1               | 100.0 | 446    |  |
| Kagera   | 89.0  | 4.0                 | 1.1                   | 1.5                   | 4.4               | 100.0 | 273    |  |
| Mwanza   | 94.6  | 3.5                 | 0.2                   | 0.2                   | 1.5               | 100.0 | 404    |  |
| Mara   | 92.1  | 5.3                 | 0.3                   | 0.3                   | 2.0               | 100.0 | 394    |  |
| Manyara  | 92.1  | 6.0                 | 1.5                   | 0.0                   | 0.4               | 100.0 | 265    |  |
| Ungúja North   | 94.5  | 4.5                 | 0.0                   | 0.3                   | 0.7               | 100.0 | 290    |  |
| Unguja South   | 90.4  | 4.3                 | 0.4                   | 1.7                   | 3.0               | 100.0 | 230    |  |
| Town West  | 89.9  | 3.8                 | 2.1                   | 0.3                   | 3.8               | 100.0 | 286    |  |
| Pemba North  | 88.1  | 2.8                 | 1.8                   | 2.4                   | 4.9               | 100.0 | 327    |  |
| Pemba South  | 91.5  | 1.3                 | 1.9                   | 0.6                   | 4.7               | 100.0 | 316    |  |
| Total  | 89.0  | 4.4                 | 2.4                   | 1.3                   | 2.9               | 100.0 | 7,175  |  |

Table 3.2 shows the response rates for vitamin A testing of women. Of the 10,522 women age 15-49 who were eligible for vitamin A testing, blood samples were collected for 93 percent, while 2 percent refused to be tested and 5 percent were either not interviewed, were absent when the team visited the household for blood collection, or were not tested because of another reason. For 6 percent of women who were tested, the test did not give a valid result. As is the case for children, there were no refusals among women in Ruvuma. Women in Dar es Salaam have the highest refusal rate (7 percent).

| Percent distribution residence and region | n of women a<br>on (unweighted | ged 15-49<br>l), Tanzania, | eligible for v<br>2010 | itamin A testi        | ing by test       | ing and intervi    | ew status, | according to       |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
|   | Tested for                     |                            |                        | Absent at the time of |                   |                    |            |                    |
| Background<br>characteristic              | Valid result                   | Result not valid           | provide<br>blood       | blood<br>collection   | Other/<br>missing | Not<br>interviewed | Total      | Number of<br>women |
| Residence                                 |                                |                            |                        |                       |                   |                    |            |                    |
| Urban                                     | 85.8                           | 5.4                        | 2.9                    | 0.0                   | 1.9               | 4.1                | 100.0      | 2,700              |
| Rural                                     | 88.6                           | 5.5                        | 1.2                    | 0.1                   | 1.1               | 3.4                | 100.0      | 7,822              |
| Mainland/Zanziba                          | ır                             |                            |                        |                       |                   |                    |            |                    |
| Mainland                                  | 87.4                           | 5.6                        | 1.8                    | 0.1                   | 1.2               | 3.8                | 100.0      | 8,055              |
| Urban                                     | 85.9                           | 5.0                        | 3.6                    | 0.1                   | 1.3               | 4.3                | 100.0      | 1,967              |
| Rural                                     | 87.9                           | 5.7                        | 1.3                    | 0.1                   | 1.2               | 3.7                | 100.0      | 6,088              |
| Zanzibar                                  | 89.4                           | 5.3                        | 1.1                    | 0.0                   | 1.4               | 2.9                | 100.0      | 2,467              |
| Unguja                                    | 90.3                           | 5.6                        | 0.5                    | 0.0                   | 1.7               | 1.9                | 100.0      | 1,485              |
| Pemba                                     | 88.1                           | 4.8                        | 1.8                    | 0.0                   | 0.9               | 4.4                | 100.0      | 982                |
| Region                                    |                                |                            |                        |                       |                   |                    |            |                    |
| Dodoma                                    | 93.2                           | 4.9                        | 0.3                    | 0.0                   | 0.0               | 1.5                | 100.0      | 324                |
| Arusha                                    | 85.1                           | 6.5                        | 3.5                    | 0.0                   | 2.4               | 2.5                | 100.0      | 368                |
| Kilimanjaro                               | 89.6                           | 3.6                        | 1.2                    | 0.0                   | 3.3               | 2.4                | 100.0      | 338                |
| Tanga                                     | 88.2                           | 5.9                        | 2.4                    | 0.3                   | 0.0               | 3.3                | 100.0      | 340                |
| Morogoro                                  | 86.9                           | 6.6                        | 1.1                    | 0.0                   | 0.9               | 4.5                | 100.0      | 351                |
| Pwani                                     | 82.9                           | 7.6                        | 2.1                    | 0.0                   | 1.5               | 5.8                | 100.0      | 327                |
| Dar es Salaam                             | 82.9                           | 5.4                        | 7.4                    | 0.2                   | 0.2               | 3.8                | 100.0      | 462                |
| Lindi                                     | 85.0                           | 8.0                        | 1.0                    | 0.0                   | 0.0               | 6.1                | 100.0      | 313                |
| Mtwara                                    | 86.9                           | 7.4                        | 0.3                    | 0.0                   | 1.7               | 3.7                | 100.0      | 351                |
| Ruvuma                                    | 92.2                           | 3.8                        | 0.0                    | 0.0                   | 0.0               | 4.1                | 100.0      | 370                |
| Iringa                                    | 88.7                           | 4.1                        | 2.2                    | 0.0                   | 0.0               | 5.1                | 100.0      | 363                |
| Mbeya                                     | 79.7                           | 5.8                        | 2.6                    | 0.0                   | 2.6               | 9.2                | 100.0      | 380                |
| Singida                                   | 92.3                           | 3.2                        | 1.2                    | 0.0                   | 0.5               | 2.6                | 100.0      | 401                |
| Tabora                                    | 93.3                           | 1.8                        | 1.0                    | 0.2                   | 0.4               | 3.2                | 100.0      | 493                |
| Rukwa                                     | 86.1                           | 5.3                        | 3.0                    | 0.0                   | 0.0               | 5.7                | 100.0      | 338                |
| Kigoma                                    | 83.3                           | 3.6                        | 4.6                    | 0.0                   | 1.8               | 6.7                | 100.0      | 389                |
| Shinyanga                                 | 86.9                           | 7.8                        | 1.0                    | 0.8                   | 1.7               | 1.9                | 100.0      | 525                |
| Kagera                                    | 81.7                           | 8.5                        | 1.3                    | 0.0                   | 4.2               | 4.2                | 100.0      | 377                |
| Mwanza                                    | 90.0                           | 4.4                        | 0.6                    | 0.0                   | 2.7               | 2.3                | 100.0      | 482                |
| Mara                                      | 88.0                           | 6.7                        | 0.5                    | 0.0                   | 1.2               | 3.7                | 100.0      | 433                |
| Manyara                                   | 91.2                           | 7.6                        | 0.6                    | 0.0                   | 0.3               | 0.3                | 100.0      | 330                |
| Unguja North                              | 92.4                           | 4.5                        | 0.4                    | 0.0                   | 0.2               | 2.4                | 100.0      | 487                |
| Unguja South                              | 90.8                           | 6.4                        | 0.7                    | 0.0                   | 0.9               | 1.1                | 100.0      | 422                |
| Town West                                 | 88.2                           | 5.9                        | 0.5                    | 0.0                   | 3.5               | 1.8                | 100.0      | 576                |
| Pemba North                               | 89.1                           | 4.9                        | 2.3                    | 0.0                   | 1.1               | 2.6                | 100.0      | 470                |
| Pemba South                               | 87.1                           | 4.7                        | 1.4                    | 0.0                   | 8.0               | 6.1                | 100.0      | 512                |
| Total                                     | 87.9                           | 5.5                        | 1.7                    | 0.1                   | 1.3               | 3.6                | 100.0      | 10,522             |

## 3.2 CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN TESTED

Table 3.3 shows the percent distribution by background characteristics of the children who were tested for vitamin A, including those in the whole sample as well as those in the subsample tested for CRP. The number of children who were actually tested (unweighted) and the number of children after the sample weighting factors have been applied (weighted) are also shown.

Close to 6,400 children age 6-59 months were tested for vitamin A, and 1,457 were selected to be tested for CRP. The proportions of children in each category of background characteristics in the CRP sample mimic those in the whole sample. For example, about 10-11 percent of children are age 6-11 months, about half are boys, and 97-98 percent live in the Mainland. The distribution of children by region in the CRP sample also resembles that in the whole sample. The same can be said about the children's distribution by their mother's education and wealth quintile. These figures confirm that the samples for the CRP testing represent the entire sample.

Table 3.3 Background characteristics of children tested for vitamin A Percent distribution of children age 6-59 months tested for RBP in the whole sample and for whom CRP analysis was done, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|   |                     | Whole sample       |                      |                     | CRP sub-sampl      | e                    |  |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Background<br>characteristic                            | Weighted<br>percent | Weighted<br>number | Unweighted<br>number | Weighted<br>percent | Weighted<br>number | Unweighted<br>number |  |
| Age in months   |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |
| 6-11  | 10.8                | 677                | 670                  | 9.8                 | 147                | 151                  |  |
| 12-23   | 22.9                | 1,440              | 1,476                | 21.5                | 324                | 321                  |  |
| 24-35   | 21.4                | 1,349              | 1,377                | 20.3                | 305                | 297                  |  |
| 36-47<br>48-59  | 23.5<br>21.4        | 1,482<br>1,347     | 1,491<br>1,370       | 24.3<br>24.2        | 366<br>365         | 343<br>345           |  |
| Child's sex   | 21.4                | 1,34/              | 1,370                | 24.2                | 303                | 343                  |  |
| Male  | 48.9                | 3,077              | 3,130                | 49.6                | 747                | 721                  |  |
| Female  | 51.1                | 3,216              | 3,254                | 50.4                | 760                | 736                  |  |
| Residence   |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |
| Urban   | 18.7                | 1,174              | 1,133                | 18.7                | 281                | 260                  |  |
| Rural   | 81.3                | 5,119              | 5,251                | 81.3                | 1,226              | 1,197                |  |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                                       | 07.2                | 6.400              | <b>5</b> 060         | 00.0                | 4 477              | 4 220                |  |
| Mainland  | 97.3                | 6,122              | 5,068                | 98.0                | 1,477              | 1,220                |  |
| Urban   | 17.7                | 1,116              | 816                  | 17.9                | 270                | 200                  |  |
| Rural<br>Zanzibar                                       | 79.5<br>2.7         | 5,005<br>172       | 4,252                | 80.1<br>2.0         | 1,207<br>30        | 1,020<br>237         |  |
| Unguja  | 1.6                 | 103                | 1,316<br>739         | 1.2                 | 18                 | 135                  |  |
| Pemba   | 1.1                 | 69                 | 577                  | 0.8                 | 12                 | 102                  |  |
| Region  |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |
| Dodoma  | 6.3                 | 398                | 254                  | 6.3                 | 96                 | 64                   |  |
| Arusha  | 3.5                 | 217                | 188                  | 3.6                 | 54                 | 46                   |  |
| Kilimanjaro   | 2.8                 | 176                | 141                  | 3.3                 | 49                 | 38                   |  |
| Tanga   | 4.2                 | 266                | 180                  | 4.3                 | 64                 | 44                   |  |
| Morogoro  | 4.1                 | 259                | 186                  | 3.9<br>2.2          | 59                 | 42                   |  |
| Pwani<br>Dar es Salaam                                  | 2.5<br>4.0          | 158<br>249         | 200<br>131           | 3.8                 | 33<br>57           | 42<br>30             |  |
| Lindi   | 1.6                 | 100                | 159                  | 1.3                 | 20                 | 32                   |  |
| Mtwara  | 2.9                 | 183                | 157                  | 2.1                 | 31                 | 30                   |  |
| Ruvuma  | 3.3                 | 206                | 217                  | 2.9                 | 44                 | 47                   |  |
| Iringa  | 4.1                 | 260                | 190                  | 3.1                 | 47                 | 35                   |  |
| Mbeya   | 5.7                 | 359                | 213                  | 6.1                 | 92                 | 55                   |  |
| Singida   | 4.0                 | 253                | 319                  | 4.4                 | 67                 | 84                   |  |
| Tabora  | 5.8                 | 363                | 399                  | 6.3                 | 96                 | 99                   |  |
| Rukwa   | 3.1                 | 193                | 249                  | 3.3                 | 49                 | 62                   |  |
| Kigoma<br>Shinyanga                                     | 5.1<br>10.0         | 321<br>627         | 257<br>396           | 5.3<br>9.5          | 79<br>143          | 63<br>94             |  |
| Shinyanga<br>Kagera                                     | 6.1                 | 381                | 243                  | 9.5<br>7.0          | 143                | 67                   |  |
| Mwanza  | 10.5                | 663                | 382                  | 11.2                | 168                | 95                   |  |
| Mara  | 5.1                 | 319                | 363                  | 5.7                 | 86                 | 94                   |  |
| Manyara   | 2.7                 | 170                | 244                  | 2.5                 | 38                 | 57                   |  |
| Unguja North  | 0.5                 | 29                 | 274                  | 0.4                 | 6                  | 50                   |  |
| Unguja South  | 0.2                 | 15                 | 208                  | 0.2                 | 3                  | 43                   |  |
| Town West   | 0.9                 | 59                 | 257                  | 0.6                 | 10                 | 42                   |  |
| Pemba North<br>Pemba South                              | 0.6<br>0.5          | 35<br>34           | 288<br>289           | 0.4<br>0.4          | 5<br>7             | 47<br>55             |  |
| Mother's education                                      | 0.0                 | 51                 |                      | 0.1                 | ,                  | 55                   |  |
| No education  | 23.7                | 1,490              | 1,501                | 23.6                | 356                | 348                  |  |
| Primary incomplete                                      | 13.1                | 822                | 887                  | 13.2                | 199                | 190                  |  |
| Primary complete  | 48.2                | 3,037              | 2,734                | 47.3                | 712                | 633                  |  |
| Secondary+  | 5.2                 | 325                | 647                  | 5.9                 | 89                 | 143                  |  |
| Wealth quintile   | 04.5                |                    | 4.0                  | 0.4 =               | 0.0=               | 0.0-                 |  |
| Lowest  | 21.9                | 1,379              | 1,310                | 21.5                | 325                | 307                  |  |
| Second  | 23.7                | 1,490              | 1,441                | 23.4                | 352                | 320                  |  |
| Middle<br>Fourth  | 23.1                | 1,451              | 1,377                | 23.6                | 355<br>274         | 335                  |  |
| Highest   | 18.7<br>12.7        | 1,175<br>799       | 1,334<br>922         | 18.2<br>13.3        | 2/4                | 280<br>215           |  |
| Total   | 100.0               | 6,294              | 6,384                | 100.0               | 1,507              | 1,457                |  |
|   |                     |                    | ,                    | 100.0               | 1,507              | 1,137                |  |
| RBP = retinol binding protein; CRP = C-reactive protein |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |

Table 3.4 presents the distribution of women who were tested for vitamin A (RBP) and for Creactive protein (CRP) by background characteristics. More than 9,200 women age 15-49 were tested for vitamin A, and 2,393 were selected to be tested for CRP. The percent distribution of women in each category of background characteristics in the CRP sample also mimics that in the whole sample. For example, 22 percent of women are age 15-19, 35 percent are age 20-29, 10 percent are pregnant, and 96-97 percent live in the Mainland. These figures confirm that the samples for the CRP testing for women represent the entire sample.

| by background characte         | eristics (weighte   |                    |                      |                     | CDD I I            |                      |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                |                     | Whole sample       |                      | CRP sub-sample      |                    |                      |  |
| Background<br>characteristic   | Weighted<br>percent | Weighted<br>number | Unweighted<br>number | Weighted<br>percent | Weighted<br>number | Unweighted<br>number |  |
| Age                            | 24.7                | 1.000              | 2.054                | 22.4                | 506                | F2.6                 |  |
| 15-19<br>20-29                 | 21.7<br>34.9        | 1,988              | 2,054                | 22.1<br>34.9        | 506<br>800         | 536<br>806           |  |
| 30-39                          | 26.7                | 3,191<br>2,447     | 3,127<br>2,409       | 26.3                | 602                | 610                  |  |
| 40-49                          | 16.7                | 1,525              | 1,655                | 16.7                | 382                | 441                  |  |
| Pregnancy status               | 0.7                 | 001                | 002                  | 0.0                 | 224                | 225                  |  |
| Pregnant<br>Breastfeeding      | 9.7<br>27.9         | 891<br>2,554       | 883<br>2,499         | 9.8<br>27.7         | 224<br>634         | 235<br>615           |  |
| Neither                        | 62.4                | 5,707              | 5,863                | 62.6                | 1,433              | 1,543                |  |
| Residence                      |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |
| Urban                          | 27.9                | 2,553              | 2,316                | 28.1                | 644                | 594                  |  |
| Rural                          | 72.1                | 6,598              | 6,929                | 71.9                | 1,647              | 1,799                |  |
| Mainland/Zanzibar              | 06.7                | 0 050              | 7 020                | 96.3                | 2 206              | 1 770                |  |
| Mainland<br>Urban              | 96.7<br>26.6        | 8,853<br>2,435     | 7,039<br>1,689       | 96.3<br>26.7        | 2,206<br>611       | 1,770<br>422         |  |
| Rural                          | 70.1                | 6,419              | 5,350                | 69.6                | 1,595              | 1,348                |  |
| Zanzibar                       | 3.3                 | 298                | 2,206                | 3.7                 | 85                 | 623                  |  |
| Unguja                         | 2.1                 | 192                | 1,341                | 2.4                 | 54                 | 377                  |  |
| Pemba                          | 1.2                 | 106                | 865                  | 1.3                 | 30                 | 246                  |  |
| Region                         | 5.4                 | 467                | 202                  | - 4                 | 447                | 72                   |  |
| Dodoma<br>Arusha               | 5.1<br>3.8          | 467<br>349         | 302<br>313           | 5.1<br>3.9          | 117<br>88          | 73<br>80             |  |
| Kilimanjaro                    | 4.2                 | 386                | 303                  | 3.8                 | 88                 | 72                   |  |
| Tanga                          | 4.9                 | 450                | 300                  | 4.7                 | 108                | 72                   |  |
| Morogoro                       | 4.8                 | 438                | 305                  | 5.0                 | 114                | 80                   |  |
| Pwani                          | 2.5                 | 231                | 271                  | 2.8                 | 64                 | 73                   |  |
| Dar es Salaam                  | 8.1                 | 741                | 383                  | 7.8                 | 180                | 93                   |  |
| Lindi                          | 1.9                 | 178                | 266                  | 2.3                 | 53                 | 78                   |  |
| Mtwara<br>Ruvuma               | 3.9<br>3.6          | 360<br>333         | 305<br>341           | 4.5<br>3.5          | 102<br>81          | 85<br>85             |  |
| Iringa                         | 4.9                 | 452                | 322                  | 5.6                 | 127                | 91                   |  |
| Mbeya                          | 6.0                 | 546                | 303                  | 5.1                 | 117                | 68                   |  |
| Singida                        | 3.3                 | 298                | 370                  | 3.2                 | 74                 | 91                   |  |
| Tabora                         | 4.7                 | 431                | 460                  | 4.5                 | 104                | 114                  |  |
| Rukwa                          | 2.6                 | 234                | 291                  | 2.5                 | 56                 | 70                   |  |
| Kigoma                         | 4.6<br>7.9          | 424<br>725         | 324<br>456           | 4.8<br>8.2          | 110<br>188         | 88<br>116            |  |
| Shinyanga<br>Kagera            | 5.5                 | 500                | 308                  | 5.1                 | 117                | 72                   |  |
| Mwanza                         | 8.3                 | 763                | 434                  | 8.3                 | 190                | 109                  |  |
| Mara                           | 3.7                 | 343                | 381                  | 3.5                 | 80                 | 90                   |  |
| Manyara                        | 2.2                 | 204                | 301                  | 2.1                 | 48                 | 70                   |  |
| Unguja North                   | 0.5                 | 48                 | 450                  | 0.6                 | 13                 | 134                  |  |
| Unguja South<br>Town West      | 0.3<br>1.3          | 28<br>117          | 383<br>508           | 0.3<br>1.5          | 7<br>34            | 97<br>146            |  |
| Pemba North                    | 0.6                 | 51                 | 419                  | 0.7                 | 16                 | 127                  |  |
| Pemba South                    | 0.6                 | 55                 | 446                  | 0.6                 | 15                 | 119                  |  |
| Education                      |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                      |  |
| No education                   | 19.3                | 1,764              | 1,745                | 18.8                | 430                | 442                  |  |
| Primary incomplete             | 14.6                | 1,332              | 1,397                | 14.2                | 326                | 366                  |  |
| Primary complete<br>Secondary+ | 50.4<br>15.8        | 4,609<br>1,446     | 3,971<br>2,132       | 51.5<br>15.5        | 1,181<br>354       | 1,018<br>567         |  |
| Wealth quintile                |                     | ,                  | ,                    |                     |                    |                      |  |
| Lowest                         | 16.9                | 1,545              | 1,472                | 18.0                | 411                | 386                  |  |
| Second                         | 19.3                | 1,766              | 1,734                | 19.5                | 446                | 452                  |  |
| Middle                         | 20.0                | 1,835              | 1,766                | 18.9                | 434                | 440                  |  |
| Fourth<br>Highest              | 20.9                | 1,913              | 2,102                | 20.0                | 459<br>541         | 541<br>574           |  |
| Highest                        | 22.9                | 2,092              | 2,171                | 23.6                | 541                | 574                  |  |
| Total                          | 100.0               | 9,152              | 9,245                | 100.0               | 2,291              | 2,393                |  |

#### 3.3 MICRONUTRIENT INTAKE AMONG CHILDREN

In the 2010 TDHS, women who had children age 6-35 months living with them were asked whether in the 24 hours before the interview, the children had consumed anything in a list of specific food groups and types of liquids. The groups included vitamin A-rich fruits and vegetables, eggs, and dark green, leafy vegetables.

Results show that 62 percent of the youngest children age 6-35 months who were living with their mothers were reported to have consumed foods rich in vitamin A in the 24 hours prior to the interview (Table 3.5). The proportion of children consuming vitamin A-rich foods increases with age from 53 percent at 6-8 months to 87 percent at 18-23 months, but declines to 22 percent of children age 24-35 months. Children in Mara region are the most likely to consume vitamin A-rich foods (80 percent) and those in Arusha are the least likely (42 percent). Education and wealth of the mother do not seem to be related to children's consumption of vitamin A-rich foods.

Mothers of children under age five were asked if their children had received vitamin A supplements in the six months before the survey. Results show that 61 percent of children aged 6-59 months were reported to be given vitamin A supplements in the 6 months preceding the survey. The proportion of children receiving supplements is exceptionally low in Shinyanga and Tabora (12 and 28 percent, respectively) and highest in Pemba North and Unguja South (87 and 90 percent, respectively).

| Table 3.5 Micronutrie                     | Table 3.5 Micronutrient intake among children   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| percentage who constamong all children 6- | Among the youngest children age 6-35 months who are living with their mother, the percentage who consumed vitamin A-rich foods in the day or night preceding the survey, and among all children 6-59 months, the percentage who were given vitamin A supplements in the six months preceding the survey, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Background<br>characteristic              | Percentage who<br>consumed foods<br>rich in vitamin A<br>in past 24 hours <sup>1</sup>  | Number of<br>youngest<br>children age<br>6-35 months<br>living with the<br>mother | Percentage given<br>vitamin A<br>supplements in<br>past 6 months | Number of<br>children age<br>6-59 months |  |  |  |
| Age in months                             |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6-8                                       | 52.8  | 387   | 39.5   | 391                                      |  |  |  |
| 9-11                                      | 75.3  | 408   | 61.8   | 410                                      |  |  |  |
| 12-17                                     | 85.8  | 773   | 68.5   | 802                                      |  |  |  |
| 18-23                                     | 86.9  | 714   | 66.2   | 774                                      |  |  |  |
| 24-35                                     | 22.3  | 995   | 60.5   | 1,450                                    |  |  |  |
| 36-47                                     | na  | na  | 60.9   | 1,567                                    |  |  |  |
| 48-59                                     | na  | na  | 59.2   | 1,430                                    |  |  |  |
| Sex                                       |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male                                      | 60.6  | 1,608   | 61.8   | 3,375                                    |  |  |  |
| Female                                    | 62.4  | 1,669   | 59.8   | 3,449                                    |  |  |  |
| Residence                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban                                     | 60.5  | 705   | 65.4   | 1,367                                    |  |  |  |
| Rural                                     | 61.8  | 2,572   | 59.6   | 5,457                                    |  |  |  |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                         |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mainland                                  | 61.5  | 3,191   | 60.3   | 6,638                                    |  |  |  |
| Urban                                     | 60.1  | 674   | 64.9   | 1,302                                    |  |  |  |
| Rural                                     | 61.9  | 2,517   | 59.2   | 5,336                                    |  |  |  |
| Zanzibar                                  | 63.1  | 86  | 78.7   | 186                                      |  |  |  |
| Unguja                                    | 62.3  | 52  | 78.8   | 109                                      |  |  |  |
| Pemba                                     | 64.3  | 34  | 78.6   | 76                                       |  |  |  |
|   |   |   |  | Continued                                |  |  |  |

| Table 3.5—Continued |                               |                          |                  |              |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| -<br>               |                               | Number of                |                  |              |
|                     | Percentage who                | youngest<br>children age | Percentage given |              |
| 1                   | consumed foods                | 6-35 months              | vitamin A        | Number of    |
| Background          | rich in vitamin A             | living with the          | supplements in   | children age |
| characteristic      | in past 24 hours <sup>1</sup> | mother                   | past 6 months    | 6-59 months  |
| Region              |                               |                          |                  |              |
| Dodoma              | 60.8                          | 184                      | 63.3             | 386          |
| Arusha              | 42.3                          | 117                      | 69.9             | 250          |
| Kilimanjaro         | 62.9                          | 84                       | 60.5             | 171          |
| Tanga               | 59.4                          | 155                      | 57.6             | 292          |
| Morogoro            | 51.7                          | 151                      | 77.1             | 299          |
| Pwani               | 66.5                          | 79                       | 58.2             | 171          |
| Dar es Salaam       | 62.1                          | 197                      | 67.4             | 341          |
| Lindi               | 63.1                          | 67                       | 57.0             | 125          |
| Mtwara              | 59.4                          | 94                       | 69.6             | 203          |
| Ruvuma              | 65.4                          | 110                      | 79.8             | 216          |
| Iringa              | 56.8                          | 129                      | 81.9             | 268          |
| Mbeya               | 58.3                          | 203                      | 62.6             | 428          |
| Singida             | 67.5                          | 119                      | 66.2             | 262          |
| Tabora              | 65.8                          | 173                      | 27.5             | 368          |
| Rukwa               | 76.3                          | 112                      | 52.4             | 235          |
| Kigoma              | 49.1                          | 180                      | 65.3             | 354          |
| Shinyanga           | 77.6                          | 318                      | 12.1             | 683          |
| Kagera              | 55.4                          | 194                      | 77.0             | 426          |
| Mwanza              | 54.7                          | 304                      | 76.9             | 662          |
| Mara                | 80.1                          | 139                      | 69.4             | 321          |
| Manyara             | 51.1                          | 84                       | 60.1             | 176          |
| Unguja North        | 54.1                          | 14                       | 83.7             | 30           |
| Unguja South        | 70.8                          | 7                        | 90.3             | 16           |
| Town West           | 64.1                          | 30                       | 73.6             | 64           |
| Pemba North         | 74.7                          | 18                       | 87.4             | 38           |
| Pemba South         | 53.0                          | 16                       | 69.9             | 38           |
| Mother's education  |                               |                          |                  |              |
| No education        | 62.0                          | 801                      | 48.7             | 1,733        |
| Primary incomplete  | 62.1                          | 472                      | 57.9             | 1,002        |
| Primary complete    | 61.0                          | 1,758                    | 66.1             | 3,649        |
| Secondary+          | 63.1                          | 246                      | 71.3             | 439          |
| Wealth quintile     |                               |                          |                  |              |
| Lowest              | 62.5                          | 690                      | 53.3             | 1,461        |
| Second              | 65.8                          | 752                      | 54.2             | 1,602        |
| Middle              | 58.0                          | 712                      | 62.7             | 1,511        |
| Fourth              | 58.5                          | 608                      | 68.7             | 1,271        |
| Highest             | 62.5                          | 515                      | 69.5             | 978          |
| Total               | 61.5                          | 3,277                    | 60.8             | 6,824        |

Note: Data on vitamin A supplements are based on mother's recall and child health card (if available)

na = Not applicable

## VITAMIN A DEFICIENCY AMONG CHILDREN 3.4

Table 3.6 shows the prevalence of vitamin A deficiency (VAD) among children using RBP as a surrogate marker for retinol to assess vitamin A status. On the basis of the whole sample and without adjustment for infection/inflammation, 38 percent of children have VAD (RBP <0.825 μmol/L).

Because RBP levels decrease during infection/inflammation and, if not corrected for, may overestimate the prevalence of VAD, CRP was used to correct RBP values for the influence of infection or inflammation. As mentioned before, roughly one-quarter of children were tested for CRP. Table 3.7 shows, among those children 6-59 months who were tested for CRP, the percentage who had raised CRP and the percentage with VAD both before and after correction for infection/inflammation, according to background characteristics. Among children with CRP measurement, 35 percent have a raised CRP, indicating likely infection or inflammation. After correcting for infection/inflammation, the overall prevalence of VAD among children 6-59 months who were tested for CRP is reduced from 36 percent to 34 percent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes meat (and organ meat), fish, poultry, eggs, pumpkin, red or yellow yams or squash, carrots, red sweet potatoes, dark green leafy vegetables, mango, papaya, and other vitamin Arich fruits and vegetables.

<u>Table 3.6 Unadjusted prevalence of vitamin A deficiency in children</u>

Percentage of all children age 6-59 months tested for retinol binding protein (RBP) who have any vitamin A deficiency (VAD), by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|  | Any VAD       | Number of       |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Background                                   | (RBP < 0.825) | children with a |
| characteristic                               | umol/L)       | valid RBP test  |
| Age in months                                |               |                 |
| 6-11   | 39.5          | 677             |
| 12-23  | 36.6          | 1,440           |
| 24-35  | 39.0          | 1,349           |
| 36-47  | 36.9          | 1,482           |
| 48-59  | 37.7          | 1,347           |
| Child's sex                                  |               |                 |
| Male   | 39.9          | 3,077           |
| Female                                       | 35.7          | 3,216           |
| Residence                                    |               |                 |
| Urban  | 35.7          | 1,174           |
| Rural  | 38.2          | 5,119           |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                            |               |                 |
| Mainland                                     | 37.7          | 6,122           |
| Urban  | 35.5          | 1,116           |
| Rural  | 38.2          | 5,005           |
| Zanzibar                                     | 38.1          | 172             |
| Unguja                                       | 31.3          | 103             |
| Pemba  | 48.1          | 69              |
| Region                                       |               |                 |
| Dodoma                                       | 35.5          | 398             |
| Arusha                                       | 31.0          | 217             |
| Kilimanjaro                                  | 38.6          | 176             |
| Tanga  | 38.9          | 266             |
| Morogoro                                     | 40.9          | 259             |
| Pwani  | 47.6          | 158             |
| Dar es Salaam                                | 38.2          | 249             |
| Lindi  | 35.5          | 100             |
| Mtwara                                       | 42.9<br>40.6  | 183<br>206      |
| Ruvuma<br>Iringa                             | 40.8          | 260             |
| Mbeya  | 31.9          | 359             |
| Singida                                      | 26.6          | 253             |
| Tabora                                       | 36.7          | 363             |
| Rukwa  | 34.6          | 193             |
| Kigoma                                       | 40.9          | 321             |
| Shinyanga                                    | 41.5          | 627             |
| Kagera                                       | 50.9          | 381             |
| Mwanza                                       | 30.5          | 663             |
| Mara   | 31.5          | 319             |
| Manyara                                      | 47.6          | 170             |
| Unguja North                                 | 20.2          | 29              |
| Unguja South                                 | 26.1          | 15<br>          |
| Town West                                    | 38.1          | 59<br>35        |
| Pemba North                                  | 57.3          | 35<br>34        |
| Pemba South                                  | 38.7          | 34              |
| Mother's education <sup>1</sup> No education | 20.0          | 1 400           |
| No education<br>Primary incomplete           | 38.0<br>39.4  | 1,490           |
| Primary incomplete Primary complete          | 39.4<br>37.9  | 822<br>3,037    |
| Secondary+                                   | 37.9          | 3,037           |
| ,  | 51.5          | 323             |
| Wealth quintile                              | 38.3          | 1,379           |
| Lowest<br>Second                             | 36.3<br>39.2  | 1,379<br>1,490  |
| Middle                                       | 38.6          | 1,451           |
| Fourth                                       | 35.2          | 1,175           |
| Highest                                      | 36.3          | 799             |
| =  |               |                 |
| Total  | 37.8          | 6,294           |
| 1 Children whose meth                        |               | 1               |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Children whose mothers were interviewed

Table 3.7 also shows the adjusted prevalence of VAD for all children in the right-hand columns. After correcting for infection/inflammation, the overall prevalence of VAD among all children 6-59 months is reduced from 38 percent to 33 percent.

Table 3.7 Adjusted prevalence of VAD among children

Among children 6-59 months tested for CRP and RBP, percentage with raised CRP and percentage with vitamin A deficiency (VAD) before and after adjusting for infection/inflammation, and among all children 6-59 months tested for RBP, percentage of children with any VAD before and after adjustment, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                                 | Ch                           | ildren tested t | or CRP and R         | All children tested for RBP |                       |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | Percentage of children with: |                 |                      | Number of                   | Percentage of         |                      |                       |
| Background<br>characteristic    | Raised CRP<br>(>3mg/L)       |                 | VAD after adjustment | children<br>with CRP        | VAD before adjustment | VAD after adjustment | Number of<br>children |
| Age in months                   |                              |                 |                      |                             |                       |                      |                       |
| 6-11                            | 43.1                         | 41.0            | 35.9                 | 147                         | 39.5                  | 34.2                 | 677                   |
| 12-23                           | 39.8                         | 34.8            | 31.1                 | 324                         | 36.6                  | 31.8                 | 1,440                 |
| 24-35                           | 34.0                         | 41.5            | 38.1                 | 305                         | 39.0                  | 34.4                 | 1,349                 |
| 36-47                           | 31.2                         | 32.0            | 31.7                 | 366                         | 36.9                  | 31.9                 | 1,482                 |
| 48-59                           | 31.5                         | 34.0            | 32.6                 | 365                         | 37.7                  | 33.7                 | 1,347                 |
| Child's sex                     |                              |                 |                      |                             |                       |                      |                       |
| Male .                          | 32.3                         | 38.5            | 36.4                 | 747                         | 39.9                  | 35.3                 | 3,077                 |
| Female                          | 37.3                         | 33.4            | 30.6                 | 760                         | 35.7                  | 30.9                 | 3,216                 |
| Residence                       | 20.0                         | 26.4            | 22 -                 | 201                         | 2                     | 24.0                 |                       |
| Urban                           | 29.8                         | 36.1            | 33.7                 | 281                         | 35.7                  | 31.9                 | 1,174                 |
| Rural                           | 36.0                         | 35.9            | 33.4                 | 1,226                       | 38.2                  | 33.3                 | 5,119                 |
| Mainland/Zanzibar               | 2.4.0                        | 26.0            | 22.6                 |                             |                       | 22.0                 | 6.400                 |
| Mainland                        | 34.8                         | 36.0            | 33.6                 | 1,477                       | 37.7                  | 33.0                 | 6,122                 |
| Urban                           | 29.5                         | 36.6            | 34.1                 | 270                         | 35.5                  | 31.8                 | 1,116                 |
| Rural                           | 36.0                         | 35.9            | 33.5                 | 1,207                       | 38.2                  | 33.3                 | 5,005                 |
| Zanzibar                        | 35.7                         | 29.0            | 28.4                 | 30                          | 38.1                  | 32.8                 | 172                   |
| Unguja<br>Pemba                 | 35.0<br>36.6                 | 22.2<br>39.2    | 21.9<br>38.2         | 18<br>12                    | 31.3<br>48.1          | 26.3<br>42.6         | 103<br>69             |
|                                 | 30.0                         | 33.2            | 30.2                 |                             | 10.1                  | 12.0                 | 03                    |
| Region<br>Dodoma                | 35.3                         | 39.4            | 36.3                 | 96                          | 35.5                  | 30.3                 | 398                   |
| Arusha                          | (22.7)                       | (25.0)          | (25.0)               | 54                          | 31.0                  | 30.0                 | 217                   |
| Kilimanjaro                     | (18.6)                       | (31.8)          | (29.0)               | 49                          | 38.6                  | 34.2                 | 176                   |
| Tanga                           | (40.1)                       | (30.6)          | (28.3)               | 64                          | 38.9                  | 32.2                 | 266                   |
| Morogoro                        | (24.6)                       | (39.7)          | (37.4)               | 59                          | 40.9                  | 36.3                 | 259                   |
| Pwani                           | (30.9)                       | (48.4)          | (48.4)               | 33                          | 47.6                  | 44.8                 | 158                   |
| Dar Es Salaam                   | (31.6)                       | (40.3)          | (37.3)               | 57                          | 38.2                  | 34.2                 | 249                   |
| Lindi                           | (44.6)                       | (44.8)          | (44.8)               | 20                          | 35.5                  | 30.8                 | 100                   |
| Mtwara                          | (27.4)                       | (25.4)          | (22.7)               | 31                          | 42.9                  | 36.3                 | 183                   |
| Ruvuma                          | (32.1)                       | (38.2)          | (38.2)               | 44                          | 40.6                  | 32.1                 | 206                   |
| Iringa                          | (21.2)                       | (22.4)          | (20.4)               | 47                          | 40.8                  | 35.1                 | 260                   |
| Mbeya                           | 42.2                         | 26.2            | 21.1                 | 92                          | 31.9                  | 25.6                 | 359                   |
| Singida                         | 28.3                         | 30.5            | 25.7                 | 67                          | 26.6                  | 20.7                 | 253                   |
| Tabora                          | 23.6                         | 40.3            | 39.4                 | 96                          | 36.7                  | 32.8                 | 363                   |
| Rukwa                           | 32.7                         | 35.0            | 31.5                 | 49                          | 34.6                  | 26.4                 | 193                   |
| Kigoma                          | 40.5                         | 37.6            | 37.6                 | 79                          | 40.9                  | 38.7                 | 321                   |
| Shinyanga                       | 41.5                         | 48.6            | 43.9                 | 143                         | 41.5                  | 36.8                 | 627                   |
| Kagera                          | 34.7                         | 48.9            | 46.6                 | 105                         | 50.9                  | 46.7                 | 381                   |
| Mwanza                          | 51.5                         | 34.2            | 31.8                 | 168                         | 30.5                  | 27.4                 | 663                   |
| Mara                            | 35.3<br>22.1                 | 16.7<br>43.4    | 14.5<br>43.4         | 86<br>38                    | 31.5<br>47.6          | 25.8<br>43.9         | 319<br>170            |
| Manyara<br>Unguja North         | 27.8                         | 43.4<br>21.5    | 20.4                 | 38<br>6                     | 20.2                  | 43.9<br>15.3         | 29                    |
| Unguja South                    | (35.5)                       | (10.8)          | (10.8)               | 3                           | 26.1                  | 19.9                 | 15                    |
| Town West                       | (39.3)                       | (26.3)          | (26.3)               | 10                          | 38.1                  | 33.2                 | 59                    |
| Pemba North                     | (25.8)                       | (47.0)          | (47.0)               | 5                           | 57.3                  | 51.0                 | 35                    |
| Pemba South                     | 45.4                         | 32.8            | 30.9                 | 7                           | 38.7                  | 34.0                 | 34                    |
| Mother's education <sup>1</sup> |                              |                 |                      |                             |                       |                      |                       |
| No education                    | 40.3                         | 33.1            | 32.1                 | 356                         | 38.0                  | 33.4                 | 1,490                 |
| Primary incomplete              | 40.9                         | 44.1            | 38.5                 | 199                         | 39.4                  | 34.3                 | 822                   |
| Primary complete                | 32.5                         | 36.7            | 34.1                 | 712                         | 37.9                  | 33.3                 | 3,037                 |
| Secondary+                      | 26.7                         | 30.7            | 29.7                 | 89                          | 31.3                  | 27.2                 | 325                   |
| Wealth quintile                 |                              |                 |                      |                             |                       |                      |                       |
| Lowest                          | 37.8                         | 38.2            | 36.0                 | 325                         | 38.3                  | 33.1                 | 1,379                 |
| Second                          | 39.1                         | 34.3            | 32.8                 | 352                         | 39.2                  | 35.0                 | 1,490                 |
| Middle                          | 31.0                         | 36.7            | 33.9                 | 355                         | 38.6                  | 33.5                 | 1,451                 |
| Fourth                          | 38.3                         | 33.7            | 30.0                 | 274                         | 35.2                  | 30.7                 | 1,175                 |
| Highest                         | 24.8                         | 36.6            | 34.7                 | 201                         | 36.3                  | 31.8                 | 799                   |
| Total                           | 34.9                         | 35.9            | 33.5                 | 1,507                       | 37.8                  | 33.0                 | 6,294                 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. CRP = C-reactive protein RBP = retinol binding protein <sup>1</sup> Children whose mothers were interviewed

The prevalence of VAD does not vary much by the child's age. Boys have a slightly higher prevalence of VAD than girls (35 percent compared with 31 percent after adjustment), and children in urban areas are almost equally likely to have VAD as children in rural areas (32 and 33 percent, respectively). At 51 percent, Pemba North has the highest rate of VAD, followed by Kagera (47 percent). At the other extreme, Unguja North has the lowest rate (15 percent). VAD varies by the mother's educational level; children whose mothers have at least some secondary education have the lowest prevalence of VAD (27 percent) compared with the level of 33-34 percent among children whose mothers have less education. Variation in VAD by wealth quintile does not show a uniform pattern, being only slightly lower at the higher quintiles. Comparison of data in Tables 3.5 and 3.7 by background characteristics shows there is little association between either the consumption of vitamin A-rich foods or vitamin A supplementation and vitamin A deficiency by the children's characteristics.

## 3.5 MICRONUTRIENT INTAKE AMONG MOTHERS

Table 3.8 presents results regarding women's intake of micronutrients. Women with a child under age 3 living with them were asked about their own consumption of various food groups in the 24 hours before the survey. Women who had a birth in the 5 years before the survey were asked if they had received a vitamin A supplement after their most recent birth and if they took iron supplements during their most recent pregnancy and if so, for how many days.

The findings show that 72 percent of women with a child under age 3 consumed vitamin Arich foods in the 24 hours before the survey. The consumption decreases progressively with age, from 83 percent among women age 15-19 to 59 percent among women age 40-49. Consumption of vitamin A-rich foods is highest in Mara (87 percent) and lowest in Arusha (56 percent). Consumption of vitamin A-rich foods is not correlated with education level or wealth quintile.

Thirty-five percent of women consumed iron-rich foods in the 24 hours preceding the survey. The proportion is higher in urban areas (46 percent) than rural areas (32 percent) and is much higher in Zanzibar (62 percent) than in the mainland (34 percent). Consumption of iron-rich foods varies considerably by region and correlates positively with education of the mother, ranging from 27 percent among mothers with no formal education to 58 percent of those with at least some secondary education.

The policy of the Ministry of Health and Social Welfare is to provide a single high-dose vitamin A capsule (200,000 IU) to women within the first four weeks after childbirth, aimed to increase the mother's vitamin A status and the content of the vitamin in breast milk for the benefit of the child. Table 3.8 shows that only one of four women who gave birth in the five years before the survey received vitamin A supplementation within two months after childbirth. Women with at least some secondary education are more than twice as likely as mothers with no education to have received a vitamin A supplement within two months after childbirth (41 and 18 percent, respectively).

Survey data show that almost 60 percent of pregnant women take iron supplements, though the vast majority of these women take iron for less than 60 days during their pregnancy.

Table 3.8 Micronutrient intake among mothers

Among women age 15-49 with a child under age 3 living with her, the percentages who consumed vitamin A-rich and iron-rich foods in the 24 hours preceding the survey; among women age 15-49 with a child born in the last five years, the percentage who received a vitamin A dose in the first two months after the birth of the last child; among mothers age 15-49 who during the pregnancy of the last child born in the five years prior to the survey, the percentage who took iron tablets or syrup for specific numbers of days, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                              | Among women with a child under age 3 living with her            |   |                 | Number of days women took iron tablets or syrup<br>during pregnancy of last birth |              |              |              |              |                           |                    |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Background<br>characteristic | Percentage<br>consumed<br>vitamin A-<br>rich foods <sup>1</sup> | Percentage<br>consumed<br>iron-rich<br>foods <sup>2</sup> | Number of women | Percentage<br>who<br>received<br>vitamin A<br>dose<br>postpartum <sup>3</sup>     | None         | <60          | 60-89        | 90+          | Don't<br>know/<br>missing | Number of<br>women |
| Age                          |   |   |                 |   |              |              |              |              |                           |                    |
| 15-19                        | 82.8  | 48.2  | 347             | 19.4  | 47.2         | 46.3         | 3.3          | 2.1          | 1.1                       | 373                |
| 20-29                        | 73.5  | 37.3  | 2,121           | 25.6  | 40.6         | 49.2         | 5.1          | 3.6          | 1.3                       | 2,698              |
| 30-39                        | 69.6  | 30.4  | 1,353           | 26.7  | 39.3         | 49.2         | 6.2          | 3.4          | 1.9                       | 1,905              |
| 40-49                        | 59.3  | 24.5  | 293             | 27.5  | 41.5         | 48.2         | 5.7          | 3.9          | 8.0                       | 543                |
| Residence                    |   |   |                 |   |              |              |              |              |                           |                    |
| Urban                        | 72.6  | 46.4  | 867             | 35.6  | 34.5         | 52.7         | 6.1          | 4.5          | 2.3                       | 1,273              |
| Rural                        | 71.8  | 32.0  | 3,247           | 22.8  | 42.6         | 47.8         | 5.2          | 3.2          | 1.2                       | 4,246              |
| Mainland/Zanzibar            |   |   |                 |   |              |              |              |              |                           |                    |
| Mainland                     | 72.0  | 34.3  | 4,007           | 25.4  | 41.2         | 49.1         | 5.1          | 3.1          | 1.5                       | 5,378              |
| Urban                        | 72.4  | 45.4  | 829             | 35.3  | 35.0         | 53.2         | 5.7          | 3.8          | 2.4                       | 1,222              |
| Rural                        | 71.9  | 31.4  | 3,178           | 22.5  | 43.1         | 47.9         | 4.9          | 2.9          | 1.2                       | 4,156              |
| Zanzibar                     | 72.3<br>72.9  | 61.9<br>64.8  | 106<br>64       | 38.9<br>45.1  | 20.0<br>18.9 | 42.6<br>41.4 | 20.3<br>17.3 | 16.4<br>21.7 | 0.7<br>0.7                | 141<br>89          |
| Unguja<br>Pemba              | 71.3  | 57.6  | 42              | 28.3  | 21.8         | 44.7         | 25.5         | 7.3          | 0.7                       | 52                 |
|                              | /1.5  | 37.0  | 42              | 20.5  | 21.0         | 44./         | 23.3         | 7.3          | 0.7                       | 32                 |
| Region                       | 76.1  | 12.2  | 239             | 22.2  | 22.2         | 64.0         | C 1          |              | 0.0                       | 216                |
| Dodoma<br>Arusha             | 76.1<br>55.5  | 13.3<br>24.3  | 239<br>150      | 33.2<br>22.4  | 23.3<br>48.5 | 64.9<br>44.8 | 6.4<br>1.4   | 5.5<br>2.2   | 0.0<br>3.3                | 316<br>232         |
| Kilimanjaro                  | 76.6  | 55.1  | 98              | 32.8  | 34.5         | 63.6         | 0.7          | 1.2          | 0.0                       | 162                |
| Tanga                        | 69.4  | 36.2  | 182             | 30.2  | 38.3         | 57.0         | 1.2          | 0.5          | 2.9                       | 255                |
| Morogoro                     | 63.8  | 25.6  | 181             | 28.9  | 39.8         | 44.0         | 8.1          | 7.1          | 1.0                       | 262                |
| Pwani                        | 80.0  | 29.5  | 103             | 22.0  | 30.7         | 34.2         | 24.4         | 10.8         | 0.0                       | 149                |
| Dar es Salaam                | 73.5  | 54.3  | 223             | 39.8  | 29.9         | 57.7         | 6.2          | 4.5          | 1.7                       | 333                |
| Lindi                        | 69.2  | 20.7  | 82              | 37.2  | 26.5         | 51.6         | 6.7          | 11.7         | 3.5                       | 121                |
| Mtwara                       | 74.1  | 39.2  | 115             | 37.0  | 22.4         | 62.2         | 3.4          | 8.9          | 3.1                       | 197                |
| Ruvuma                       | 73.1  | 27.4  | 133             | 16.2  | 37.9         | 55.1         | 4.9          | 1.5          | 0.6                       | 196                |
| Iringa                       | 66.7  | 30.5  | 156             | 27.9  | 34.9         | 60.4         | 2.0          | 1.4          | 1.3                       | 237                |
| Mbeya                        | 72.7  | 42.9  | 258             | 15.4  | 48.5         | 36.7         | 8.3          | 4.1          | 2.4                       | 347                |
| Singida                      | 78.3  | 22.3  | 147             | 31.7  | 29.1         | 56.4         | 5.3          | 7.6          | 1.6                       | 187                |
| Tabora<br>Rukwa              | 74.7  | 27.7  | 232<br>146      | 20.7  | 51.8         | 40.8         | 6.0          | 1.3          | 0.0<br>0.0                | 289                |
| Kukwa<br>Kigoma              | 82.9<br>57.4  | 47.9<br>28.5  | 225             | 6.8<br>29.5   | 50.1<br>30.8 | 43.6<br>64.2 | 4.7<br>3.6   | 1.6<br>0.7   | 0.0                       | 177<br>262         |
| Shinyanga                    | 86.0  | 31.0  | 426             | 8.9   | 61.1         | 31.6         | 6.2          | 1.1          | 0.0                       | 492                |
| Kagera                       | 65.5  | 41.2  | 246             | 26.5  | 37.0         | 59.7         | 2.0          | 0.5          | 0.8                       | 323                |
| Mwanza                       | 62.9  | 37.7  | 389             | 32.1  | 56.3         | 37.0         | 3.1          | 1.3          | 2.3                       | 480                |
| Mara                         | 87.4  | 60.3  | 175             | 18.8  | 48.1         | 45.4         | 3.6          | 1.6          | 1.3                       | 229                |
| Manyara                      | 61.6  | 16.2  | 102             | 25.8  | 40.3         | 46.8         | 2.9          | 1.2          | 8.9                       | 134                |
| Unguja North                 | 64.2  | 52.8  | 18              | 49.8  | 12.1         | 43.9         | 18.0         | 24.4         | 1.5                       | 23                 |
| Unguja South                 | 74.8  | 59.2  | 9               | 64.4  | 9.6          | 35.1         | 21.5         | 33.8         | 0.0                       | 14                 |
| Town West                    | 76.6  | 71.9  | 37              | 37.9  | 24.3         | 42.0         | 15.8         | 17.3         | 0.6                       | 53                 |
| Pemba North<br>Pemba South   | 80.5<br>61.1  | 73.5<br>40.1  | 22<br>20        | 28.8<br>27.7  | 27.2<br>16.4 | 40.8<br>48.6 | 26.5<br>24.6 | 5.1<br>9.5   | 0.4<br>0.9                | 26<br>26           |
|                              | 91.1  | 10.1  | 20              | _,.,  | 10.7         | 10.0         | 21.0         | 5.5          | 5.5                       | 20                 |
| Education No education       | 72.1  | 27.4  | 1,026           | 18.4  | 45.7         | 43.3         | 6.4          | 2.4          | 2.2                       | 1,313              |
| Primary incomplete           |   | 30.2  | 606             | 21.3  | 41.6         | 48.6         | 4.5          | 4.7          | 0.7                       | 777                |
| Primary complete             | 71.0<br>71.7  | 36.8  | 2,187           | 28.0  | 39.3         | 51.1         | 5.0          | 3.3          | 1.3                       | 3,015              |
| Secondary+                   | 75.2  | 58.2  | 295             | 40.7  | 33.5         | 51.4         | 7.6          | 5.9          | 1.7                       | 414                |
| Wealth quintile              |   |   |                 |   |              |              |              |              |                           |                    |
| Lowest                       | 71.6  | 23.3  | 847             | 22.4  | 41.7         | 48.4         | 4.9          | 3.7          | 1.3                       | 1,087              |
| Second                       | 75.7  | 31.7  | 968             | 19.9  | 47.0         | 43.1         | 6.4          | 2.3          | 1.2                       | 1,222              |
| Middle                       | 68.2  | 32.6  | 908             | 23.7  | 43.3         | 49.2         | 3.5          | 2.6          | 1.3                       | 1,175              |
| Fourth                       | 70.1  | 40.1  | 777             | 28.0  | 33.8         | 53.8         | 7.2          | 3.5          | 1.7                       | 1,111              |
| Highest                      | 74.6  | 53.9  | 613             | 37.5  | 36.1         | 51.1         | 5.2          | 5.7          | 1.9                       | 924                |
| Total                        | 72.0  | 35.0  | 4,113           | 25.8  | 40.7         | 48.9         | 5.4          | 3.5          | 1.5                       | 5,519              |

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes meat, liver, fish, poultry, eggs, pumpkin, carrots, red sweet potatoes, ripe mango or papaya, passion fruit, any dark green leafy vegetables (spinach/amaranth/cassava), and other locally grown yellow/orange colour fruits or vegetables.
 <sup>2</sup> Includes meat (and organ meat), fish, poultry, eggs
 <sup>3</sup> In the first two months after delivery

## 3.6 VITAMIN A DEFICIENCY AMONG WOMEN

Table 3.9 shows the unadjusted prevalence of VAD in the whole sample of women age 15-49. Without correcting for infection/inflammation, 42 percent of women have VAD—29 percent have marginal VAD, 9 percent have moderate VAD, and 3 percent have severe VAD.

| characteristics, Tanzani             | a 2010                    |                                    | Level of VAD                       |                              | Novelende                                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Background<br>characteristic         | Any VAD<br>(<1.24 μmol/L) | Marginal VAD<br>(0.82-1.24 μmol/L) | Moderate VAD<br>(0.41-0.81 μmol/L) | Severe VAD<br>(<0.41 µmol/L) | _ Number of womer<br>with a valid<br>RBP test |
| Age                                  |                           |                                    |                                    |                              |   |
| 15-19                                | 46.4                      | 31.9                               | 10.4                               | 4.1                          | 1,988   |
| 20-29<br>30-39                       | 42.8<br>40.8              | 29.4<br>28.9                       | 10.3<br>8.5                        | 3.1<br>3.4                   | 3,191<br>2,447                                |
| 40-49                                | 36.6                      | 26.3                               | 7.4                                | 2.9                          | 1,525   |
| Pregnancy status Pregnant            | 44.5                      | 30.9                               | 10.9                               | 2.6                          | 891   |
| Breastfeeding                        | 40.1                      | 28.5                               | 8.2                                | 3.4                          | 2,554   |
| Neither                              | 42.4                      | 29.4                               | 9.6                                | 3.4                          | 5,707   |
| Residence                            |                           |                                    |                                    |                              |   |
| Urban                                | 45.5                      | 31.3                               | 10.6                               | 3.7                          | 2,553   |
| Rural                                | 40.6                      | 28.5                               | 8.9                                | 3.2                          | 6,598   |
| <b>Mainland/Zanzibar</b><br>Mainland | 41.9                      | 29.2                               | 9.3                                | 3.4                          | 8,853   |
| Urban                                | 45.3                      | 31.0                               | 10.5                               | 3.8                          | 2,435   |
| Rural                                | 40.6                      | 28.5                               | 8.9                                | 3.2                          | 6,419   |
| Zanzibar                             | 44.8                      | 31.4                               | 10.7                               | 2.7                          | 298   |
| Unguja<br>Pemba                      | 40.1<br>53.2              | 28.5<br>36.7                       | 9.4<br>13.0                        | 2.3<br>3.5                   | 192<br>106                                    |
| Region                               |                           |                                    |                                    |                              |   |
| Dodoma                               | 37.7                      | 28.4                               | 7.6                                | 1.8                          | 467   |
| Arusha<br>Kilimanjaro                | 43.9<br>45.8              | 29.5<br>35.4                       | 12.7<br>8.7                        | 1.8<br>1.8                   | 349<br>386                                    |
| Tanga                                | 38.1                      | 29.9                               | 7.0                                | 1.2                          | 450   |
| Morogoro                             | 43.1                      | 31.0                               | 9.6                                | 2.5                          | 438   |
| Pwani                                | 50.8                      | 39.1                               | 9.5                                | 2.2                          | 231   |
| Dar es Salaam                        | 51.7                      | 32.6                               | 14.2                               | 4.9                          | 741   |
| Lindi                                | 39.8                      | 26.1                               | 10.7<br>8.2                        | 3.0                          | 178<br>360                                    |
| Mtwara<br>Ruvuma                     | 44.4<br>45.6              | 30.3<br>33.9                       | 7.4                                | 5.8<br>4.3                   | 333   |
| Iringa                               | 42.3                      | 26.2                               | 13.8                               | 2.4                          | 452   |
| Mbeya                                | 40.3                      | 28.8                               | 9.9                                | 1.6                          | 546   |
| Singida                              | 37.3                      | 27.8                               | 6.8                                | 2.7                          | 298   |
| Tabora                               | 37.9                      | 26.8                               | 7.2                                | 3.9                          | 431   |
| Rukwa<br>Kigoma                      | 36.1<br>39.9              | 25.1<br>27.4                       | 8.6<br>7.9                         | 2.5<br>4.7                   | 234<br>424                                    |
| Shinyanga                            | 43.4                      | 27.3                               | 9.1                                | 7.0                          | 725   |
| Kagera                               | 42.5                      | 27.3                               | 10.4                               | 4.8                          | 500   |
| Mwanza                               | 32.5                      | 25.0                               | 6.0                                | 1.5                          | 763   |
| Mara                                 | 39.4                      | 31.8                               | 6.9                                | 0.7                          | 343   |
| Manyara<br>Unguja North              | 53.5<br>21.3              | 29.7<br>16.3                       | 14.4<br>4.0                        | 9.4<br>1.0                   | 204<br>48                                     |
| Unguja South                         | 32.0                      | 26.3                               | 4.6                                | 1.2                          | 28  |
| Town West                            | 49.8                      | 34.0                               | 12.7                               | 3.1                          | 117   |
| Pemba North                          | 62.5                      | 43.1                               | 15.2                               | 4.1                          | 51  |
| Pemba South  Education               | 44.5                      | 30.6                               | 11.0                               | 2.9                          | 55  |
| No education                         | 39.0                      | 27.5                               | 8.2                                | 3.3                          | 1,764   |
| Primary incomplete                   | 41.5                      | 27.8                               | 9.5                                | 4.2                          | 1,332   |
| Primary complete                     | 41.7                      | 29.5                               | 9.3                                | 2.9                          | 4,609   |
| Secondary+                           | 47.0                      | 32.1                               | 10.8                               | 4.1                          | 1,446   |
| Wealth quintile                      | 20.4                      | 27.0                               | 0 7                                | 2.7                          | 1 545   |
| Lowest<br>Second                     | 38.4<br>39.6              | 27.0<br>27.5                       | 8.7<br>8.1                         | 2.7<br>4.0                   | 1,545<br>1,766                                |
| Middle                               | 40.9                      | 30.3                               | 8.2                                | 2.4                          | 1,835   |
| Fourth                               | 41.9                      | 27.9                               | 10.5                               | 3.6                          | 1,913   |
| Highest                              | 47.6                      | 32.8                               | 11.0                               | 3.9                          | 2,092   |
| Total                                | 42.0                      | 29.3                               | 9.4                                | 3.3                          | 9,152   |

As with children, the data on vitamin A deficiency were adjusted to correct for those who had high levels of C-reactive protein (CRP) caused by current infections or inflammation. Table 3.10 shows the test results for the subsample of women (approximately one in four) who were tested for CRP. Overall, 28 percent of women have raised CRP. Among the women tested for CRP, the proportion with VAD is 37 percent before correction and 36 percent after correction.

Table 3.10 Adjusted prevalence of VAD among women aged 15-49

Among women aged 15-49 tested for CRP and RBP, percentage with raised CRP and percentage with vitamin A deficiency (VAD) before and after adjusting for infection/ inflammation, and among all women 15-49, percentage with VAD before and after adjustment, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                              | Women                                 | tested for CRP       | and RBP             | All women                        |                      |                     |                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Background<br>characteristic | Percentage of Percentage with VAD     |                      |                     | Number of                        |                      | with VAD            |                 |
|                              | women with<br>raised CRP<br>(>3 mg/L) | Before<br>adjustment | After<br>adjustment | women with<br>CRP<br>measurement | Before<br>adjustment | After<br>adjustment | Number of women |
| Age                          |                                       | ĺ                    | ĺ                   |                                  |                      |                     |                 |
| 15-19                        | 20.3                                  | 42.1                 | 41.5                | 506                              | 46.4                 | 40.4                | 1,988           |
| 20-29                        | 28.2                                  | 37.3                 | 36.6                | 800                              | 42.8                 | 37.9                | 3,191           |
| 30-39                        | 31.8                                  | 37.7                 | 35.3                | 602                              | 40.8                 | 35.5                | 2,447           |
| 40-49                        | 30.7                                  | 28.9                 | 28.0                | 382                              | 36.6                 | 31.5                | 1,525           |
| Pregnancy status             |                                       |                      |                     |                                  |                      |                     | ,               |
| Pregnant                     | 49.9                                  | 43.5                 | 42.2                | 224                              | 44.5                 | 39.0                | 891             |
| Breastfeeding                | 26.7                                  | 37.3                 | 35.4                | 634                              | 40.1                 | 35.1                | 2,554           |
| Neither                      | 24.8                                  | 35.9                 | 35.2                | 1,433                            | 42.4                 | 37.1                | 5,707           |
| Residence                    |                                       |                      |                     |                                  |                      |                     |                 |
| Urban                        | 31.2                                  | 41.9                 | 39.7                | 644                              | 45.5                 | 39.9                | 2,553           |
| Rural                        | 26.5                                  | 35.2                 | 34.4                | 1,647                            | 40.6                 | 35.5                | 6,598           |
| Mainland/Zanzibar            |                                       |                      |                     |                                  |                      |                     |                 |
| Mainland                     | 27.9                                  | 37.0                 | 35.9                | 2,206                            | 41.9                 | 36.6                | 8,853           |
| Urban                        | 31.2                                  | 41.7                 | 39.5                | 611                              | 45.3                 | 39.6                | 2,435           |
| Rural                        | 26.6                                  | 35.3                 | 34.5                | 1,595                            | 40.6                 | 35.5                | 6,419           |
| Zanzibar                     | 25.4                                  | 37.5                 | 36.8                | 85                               | 44.8                 | 39.8                | 298             |
| Unguja                       | 26.7                                  | 36.3                 | 35.4                | 54                               | 40.1                 | 35.6                | 192             |
| Pemba                        | 23.0                                  | 39.6                 | 39.2                | 30                               | 53.2                 | 47.4                | 106             |
| Region                       |                                       |                      |                     |                                  |                      |                     |                 |
| Dodoma                       | 38.6                                  | 33.4                 | 33.4                | 117                              | 37.7                 | 32.8                | 467             |
| Arusha                       | 34.9                                  | 30.5                 | 28.2                | 88                               | 43.9                 | 38.3                | 349             |
| Kilimanjaro                  | 27.1                                  | 48.0                 | 44.6                | 88                               | 45.8                 | 37.6                | 386             |
| Tanga                        | 21.4                                  | 34.0                 | 34.0                | 108                              | 38.1                 | 32.4                | 450             |
| Morogoro                     | 23.5                                  | 37.1                 | 35.5                | 114                              | 43.1                 | 37.5                | 438             |
| Pwani                        | 33.2                                  | 44.5                 | 43.1                | 64                               | 50.8                 | 44.9                | 231             |
| Dar es Salaam                | 28.6                                  | 48.8                 | 46.6                | 180                              | 51. <i>7</i>         | 46.8                | 741             |
| Lindi                        | 20.8                                  | 29.8                 | 28.5                | 53                               | 39.8                 | 35.8                | 178             |
| Mtwara                       | 27.9                                  | 32.0                 | 31.0                | 102                              | 44.4                 | 37.1                | 360             |
| Ruvuma                       | 23.0                                  | 42.7                 | 40.0                | 81                               | 45.6                 | 41.4                | 333             |
| Iringa                       | 13.1                                  | 38.4                 | 36.2                | 127                              | 42.3                 | 38.9                | 452             |
| Mbeya                        | 26.5                                  | 27.8                 | 27.8                | 117                              | 40.3                 | 33.3                | 546             |
| Singida                      | 21.5                                  | 31.9                 | 28.7                | 74                               | 37.3                 | 29.8                | 298             |
| Tabora                       | 28.3                                  | 42.9                 | 40.9                | 104                              | 37.9                 | 31.9                | 431             |
| Rukwa                        | 29.6                                  | 21.6                 | 21.6                | 56                               | 36.1                 | 31.8                | 234             |
| Kigoma                       | 31.4                                  | 34.0                 | 34.0                | 110                              | 39.9                 | 34.4                | 424             |
| Shinyanga                    | 29.2                                  | 42.6                 | 41.9                | 188                              | 43.4                 | 39.1                | 725             |
| Kagera                       | 30.4                                  | 34.8                 | 34.8                | 117                              | 42.5                 | 39.7                | 500             |
| Mwanza                       | 33.0                                  | 32.7                 | 32.7                | 190                              | 32.5                 | 28.0                | 763             |
| Mara                         | 29.1                                  | 30.2                 | 28.1                | 80                               | 39.4                 | 33.5                | 343             |
| Manyara<br>Unguia North      | 29.4                                  | 51.1                 | 51.1<br>13.1        | 48<br>13                         | 53.5<br>21.3         | 49.1<br>16.6        | 204             |
| Unguja North<br>Unguja South | 11.4                                  | 13.9                 | 13.1                |                                  |                      |                     | 48<br>28        |
| Town West                    | 27.8<br>32.6                          | 18.9<br>48.9         | 18.9<br>47.8        | 7<br>34                          | 32.0<br>49.8         | 25.6<br>45.7        | 28<br>117       |
| Pemba North                  | 21.9                                  | 53.0                 | 47.0<br>52.1        | 34<br>16                         | 49.6<br>62.5         | 43.7<br>54.9        | 51              |
| Pemba South                  | 21.9                                  | 25.2                 | 25.2                | 15                               | 62.5<br>44.5         | 40.4                | 55<br>55        |
| Education                    |                                       |                      | _5                  | 15                               | 5                    | .5.1                | 55              |
| No education                 | 31.5                                  | 36.7                 | 36.1                | 430                              | 39.0                 | 34.0                | 1,764           |
| Primary incomplete           | 26.4                                  | 35.6                 | 34.3                | 326                              | 41.5                 | 36.3                | 1,332           |
| Primary complete             | 28.8                                  | 35.7                 | 34.1                | 1,181                            | 41.7                 | 36.3                | 4,609           |
| Secondary+                   | 21.3                                  | 43.3                 | 43.2                | 354                              | 47.0                 | 41.8                | 1,446           |
| Wealth quintile              |                                       |                      |                     |                                  |                      |                     | ,               |
| Lowest                       | 26.8                                  | 31.4                 | 30.3                | 411                              | 38.4                 | 32.9                | 1,545           |
| Second                       | 24.9                                  | 35.3                 | 34.4                | 446                              | 39.6                 | 34.7                | 1,766           |
| Middle                       | 26.7                                  | 38.8                 | 38.4                | 434                              | 40.9                 | 35.5                | 1,835           |
| Fourth                       | 30.5                                  | 35.3                 | 34.9                | 459                              | 41.9                 | 37.3                | 1,913           |
| Highest                      | 29.4                                  | 42.9                 | 40.4                | 541                              | 47.6                 | 41.8                | 2,092           |
| Total                        | 27.8                                  | 37.1                 | 35.9                | 2,291                            | 42.0                 | 36.7                | 9,152           |
| i otali                      | 47.0                                  | 37.1                 | 33.3                | 4,491                            | 74.0                 | 30.7                | 2,134           |

When adjustment is made for all women—including those who were not tested for CRP—the prevalence of VAD is reduced from 42 percent to 37 percent. The adjusted prevalence of VAD for all women varies by their background characteristics. The level of VAD declines with age from 40 percent among women age 15-19 to 32 percent among women aged 40-49. Pregnant women have a higher prevalence of VAD (39 percent) than mothers who are breastfeeding but not pregnant (35 percent) or women who are neither pregnant nor breastfeeding (37 percent). Surprisingly, VAD prevalence is higher in urban areas than in rural areas (40 and 36 percent, respectively). As observed for children, Pemba North has the highest proportion of women with any VAD (55 percent), while Unguja North has the lowest (17 percent). VAD increases with women's educational attainment; women with no education have the lowest prevalence of VAD (34 percent), and women with a secondary or higher education have the highest (42 percent). Similarly, women in the lowest wealth quintile have the lowest VAD prevalence (33 percent), and women in the highest wealth quintile have the highest (42 percent).

#### 4.1 COVERAGE OF IRON TESTING AMONG CHILDREN AND WOMEN

Table 4.1 shows the response rates for iron status testing of children. Of the 7,175 children age 6-59 months who were eligible for this test, 94 percent were tested; 90 percent had a valid result, and 4 percent were tested but did not have valid results. Dar es Salaam has the lowest proportion of children with a valid result for the iron status deficiency test (74 percent); this is due to the relatively high rate of refusal (13 percent) and missing data (7 percent). Mwanza and Dodoma regions have the highest levels of children with valid test results (96 percent).

|                              | Tested f     | or sTfR <sup>1</sup> |                          |  |                 |                |                |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Background<br>characteristic | Result valid | Result not valid     | Refused to provide blood | Absent at the time of blood collection | Other/missing   | Total          | Number         |
|                              | result rand  | vana                 | provide stood            | concedion                              | o drei, missing | . o.a.         | ramber         |
| Residence                    | 0.6.0        | 4.2                  | 4.6                      | 1.1                                    | 2.2             | 100.0          | 1 212          |
| Urban<br>Rural               | 86.8<br>91.2 | 4.3<br>3.5           | 4.6<br>1.9               | 1.1<br>1.3                             | 3.2<br>2.1      | 100.0<br>100.0 | 1,312<br>5,863 |
|                              | 91.2         | 3.3                  | 1.9                      | 1.3                                    | 2.1             | 100.0          | 3,003          |
| Mainland/Zanzibar            |              |                      |                          |  |                 |                |                |
| Mainland                     | 90.3         | 3.5                  | 2.7                      | 1.3                                    | 2.2             | 100.0          | 5,726          |
| Urban                        | 86.8         | 3.5                  | 5.3                      | 1.3                                    | 3.3             | 100.0          | 952            |
| Rural                        | 91.0         | 3.5                  | 2.2                      | 1.3                                    | 2.0             | 100.0          | 4,774          |
| Zanzibar                     | 90.9         | 4.1                  | 1.3                      | 1.1                                    | 2.6             | 100.0          | 1,449          |
| Unguja                       | 92.3         | 4.7                  | 0.9                      | 0.7                                    | 1.4             | 100.0          | 806            |
| Pemba                        | 89.1         | 3.4                  | 1.9                      | 1.6                                    | 4.0             | 100.0          | 643            |
| Region                       |              |                      |                          |  |                 |                |                |
| Dodoma                       | 95.6         | 2.6                  | 0.7                      | 0.4                                    | 0.7             | 100.0          | 272            |
| Arusha                       | 91.3         | 1.4                  | 4.6                      | 0.9                                    | 1.8             | 100.0          | 218            |
| Kilimanjaro                  | 88.3         | 9.1                  | 1.3                      | 0.6                                    | 0.6             | 100.0          | 154            |
| Tanga                        | 90.7         | 2.9                  | 4.9                      | 0.5                                    | 1.0             | 100.0          | 204            |
| Morogoro                     | 88.3         | 2.8                  | 2.8                      | 2.3                                    | 3.8             | 100.0          | 213            |
| Pwani                        | 87.1         | 4.7                  | 3.9                      | 3.0                                    | 1.3             | 100.0          | 232            |
| Dar es Salaam                | 74.2         | 4.5                  | 12.9                     | 1.7                                    | 6.7             | 100.0          | 178            |
| Lindi                        | 89.6         | 2.1                  | 2.6                      | 2.1                                    | 3.6             | 100.0          | 193            |
| Mtwara                       | 87.1         | 2.7                  | 1.1                      | 5.4                                    | 3.8             | 100.0          | 186            |
| Ruvuma                       | 93.3         | 3.3                  | 0.0                      | 1.3                                    | 2.1             | 100.0          | 239            |
| Iringa                       | 92.8         | 2.9                  | 1.4                      | 1.9                                    | 1.0             | 100.0          | 208            |
| Mbeya                        | 81.2         | 3.1                  | 6.9                      | 0.8                                    | 8.1             | 100.0          | 260            |
| Singida                      | 94.8         | 1.7                  | 1.2                      | 0.6                                    | 1.7             | 100.0          | 344            |
| Tabora                       | 89.2         | 2.3                  | 3.4                      | 1.6                                    | 3.6             | 100.0          | 444            |
| Rukwa                        | 85.6         | 4.7                  | 6.0                      | 1.0                                    | 2.7             | 100.0          | 299            |
| Kigoma                       | 88.0         | 1.7                  | 3.7                      | 3.0                                    | 3.7             | 100.0          | 300            |
| Shinyanga                    | 91.7         | 4.0                  | 1.6                      | 1.3                                    | 1.3             | 100.0          | 446            |
| Kagéra                       | 91.9         | 4.0                  | 1.1                      | 1.5                                    | 1.5             | 100.0          | 273            |
| Mwanza                       | 95.8         | 3.2                  | 0.2                      | 0.2                                    | 0.5             | 100.0          | 404            |
| Mara                         | 93.9         | 5.6                  | 0.3                      | 0.3                                    | 0.0             | 100.0          | 394            |
| Manyara                      | 92.8         | 5.3                  | 1.5                      | 0.0                                    | 0.4             | 100.0          | 265            |
| Unguja North                 | 95.2         | 3.8                  | 0.0                      | 0.3                                    | 0.7             | 100.0          | 290            |
| Unguja South                 | 94.8         | 1.3                  | 0.4                      | 1.7                                    | 1.7             | 100.0          | 230            |
| Town West                    | 87.4         | 8.4                  | 2.1                      | 0.3                                    | 1.7             | 100.0          | 286            |
| Pemba North                  | 87.8         | 4.6                  | 1.8                      | 2.4                                    | 3.4             | 100.0          | 327            |
| Pemba South                  | 90.5         | 2.2                  | 1.9                      | 0.6                                    | 4.7             | 100.0          | 316            |
| Total                        | 90.4         | 3.6                  | 2.4                      | 1.3                                    | 2.3             | 100.0          | 7,175          |

Table 4.2 presents the response rates for iron status testing for women age 15-49. Of the 10,522 women who were eligible for this test, 94 percent were tested; 90 percent had a valid result and 4 percent were tested but did not have a valid result. There are no significant variations in Mainland and Zanzibar by testing status. Mbeya had the lowest proportion of women with a valid result for the iron status deficiency test (82 percent), probably because many women were not interviewed, and Unguja South had the highest (96 percent).

Table 4.2 Coverage of iron status testing for women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 eligible for iron status testing by testing and interview status, according to residence and region (unweighted), Tanzania, 2010

|                           | Tested f     | or sTfR <sup>1</sup> | <u></u>                  | Absent at the               |               |                    |       |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Result valid | Result not<br>valid  | Refused to provide blood | time of blood<br>collection | Other/missing | Not<br>interviewed | Total | Number of<br>women |
| Residence                 |              |                      |                          |                             |               |                    |       |                    |
| Urban                     | 87.4         | 4.6                  | 2.9                      | 0.0                         | 1.0           | 4.1                | 100.0 | 2,700              |
| Rural                     | 90.9         | 3.9                  | 1.2                      | 0.1                         | 0.4           | 3.4                | 100.0 | 7,822              |
| Mainland/Zanzibar         |              |                      |                          |                             |               |                    |       |                    |
| Mainland                  | 89.5         | 4.1                  | 1.8                      | 0.1                         | 0.6           | 3.8                | 100.0 | 8,055              |
| Urban                     | 87.0         | 4.1                  | 3.6                      | 0.1                         | 1.0           | 4.2                | 100.0 | 1,967              |
| Rural                     | 90.4         | 4.1                  | 1.3                      | 0.1                         | 0.4           | 3.6                | 100.0 | 6,088              |
| Zanzibar                  | 91.4         | 4.2                  | 1.1                      | 0.0                         | 0.4           | 2.9                | 100.0 | 2,467              |
| Unguja                    | 92.9         | 4.3                  | 0.5                      | 0.0                         | 0.4           | 1.9                | 100.0 | 1,485              |
| Pemba                     | 89.3         | 4.0                  | 1.8                      | 0.0                         | 0.5           | 4.4                | 100.0 | 982                |
| Region                    |              |                      |                          |                             |               |                    |       |                    |
| Dodoma                    | 94.4         | 3.7                  | 0.3                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 1.5                | 100.0 | 324                |
| Arusha                    | 92.1         | 1.6                  | 3.5                      | 0.0                         | 0.3           | 2.5                | 100.0 | 368                |
| Kilimanjaro               | 86.4         | 9.8                  | 1.2                      | 0.0                         | 0.3           | 2.4                | 100.0 | 338                |
| Tanga                     | 90.6         | 3.2                  | 2.4                      | 0.3                         | 0.3           | 3.3                | 100.0 | 340                |
| Morogoro                  | 90.6         | 2.8                  | 1.1                      | 0.0                         | 0.9           | 4.5                | 100.0 | 351                |
| Pwani                     | 85.3         | 5.8                  | 2.1                      | 0.0                         | 0.9           | 5.8                | 100.0 | 327                |
| Dar es Salaam             | 85.7         | 1.9                  | 7.4                      | 0.2                         | 0.9           | 3.8                | 100.0 | 462                |
| Lindi                     | 90.1         | 2.2                  | 1.0                      | 0.0                         | 0.6           | 6.1                | 100.0 | 313                |
| Mtwara                    | 90.9         | 4.3                  | 0.3                      | 0.0                         | 0.9           | 3.7                | 100.0 | 351                |
| Ruvuma                    | 94.6         | 1.4                  | 0.0                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 4.1                | 100.0 | 370                |
| Iringa                    | 90.1         | 2.5                  | 2.2                      | 0.0                         | 0.3           | 5.1                | 100.0 | 363                |
| Mbeya                     | 82.4         | 2.4                  | 2.6                      | 0.0                         | 3.4           | 9.2                | 100.0 | 380                |
| Singida                   | 92.3         | 3.2                  | 1.2                      | 0.0                         | 0.5           | 2.5                | 100.0 | 401                |
| Tabora                    | 90.7         | 4.5                  | 1.0                      | 0.2                         | 0.4           | 3.2                | 100.0 | 493                |
| Rukwa                     | 85.8         | 5.6                  | 3.0                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 5.7                | 100.0 | 338                |
| Kigoma                    | 85.9         | 0.8                  | 4.6                      | 0.0                         | 2.1           | 6.7                | 100.0 | 389                |
| Shinyanga                 | 89.9         | 6.3                  | 1.0                      | 0.8                         | 0.2           | 1.9                | 100.0 | 525                |
| Kagera                    | 88.9         | 5.3                  | 1.3                      | 0.0                         | 0.3           | 4.2                | 100.0 | 377                |
| Mwanza                    | 91.7         | 5.2                  | 0.6                      | 0.0                         | 0.2           | 2.3                | 100.0 | 482                |
| Mara                      | 89.4         | 6.5                  | 0.5                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 3.7                | 100.0 | 433                |
| Manyara                   | 93.0         | 6.1                  | 0.6                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 0.3                | 100.0 | 330                |
| Unguja North              | 93.6         | 3.3                  | 0.4                      | 0.0                         | 0.2           | 2.4                | 100.0 | 487                |
| Unguja South              | 96.0         | 2.1                  | 0.7                      | 0.0                         | 0.0           | 1.1                | 100.0 | 422                |
| Town West                 | 89.9         | 6.8                  | 0.5                      | 0.0                         | 0.9           | 1.8                | 100.0 | 576                |
| Pemba North               | 89.1         | 5. <i>7</i>          | 2.3                      | 0.0                         | 0.2           | 2.6                | 100.0 | 470                |
| Pemba South               | 89.5         | 2.3                  | 2.5<br>1.4               | 0.0                         | 0.8           | 6.1                | 100.0 | 512                |
| Total                     | 90.0         | 4.1                  | 1.7                      | 0.1                         | 0.6           | 3.6                | 100.0 | 10,522             |

#### 4.2 **CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN TESTED**

Table 4.3 shows the distribution of children for whom the soluble transferrin receptor (sTfR) test was done as well as the weighted (after applying the sample weighting factors) and unweighted number of children. Close to 6,500 children age 6-59 months were tested. The distribution of children by background characteristics is the same as that tested for vitamin A (Table 3.3).

Table 4.3 Background characteristics of children tested for iron status Percent distribution of children age 6-59 months tested for iron status, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

| Age in months   6-11   10.9   70.3   6.95  | Background characteristic  | Weighted    | Weighted | Unweighted   |
|--|--|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 6-11 10.9 703 695 12-23 22.8 1,464 1,495 24-35 21.3 1,366 1,386 36-47 23.4 1,504 1,507 48-59 21.6 1,386 1,403  Child's sex Male 49.3 3,166 3,208 Female 50.7 3,257 3,278  Residence Urban 18.6 1,195 1,139 Rural 81.4 5,228 5,347  Mainland/Zanzibar Mainland 97.3 6,253 5,169 Urban 17.7 1,138 826 Rural 79.6 5,114 4,343 Zanzibar 2.7 171 1,317 Unguja 1.6 102 744 Pemba 1.1 69 573  Region  Dodoma 6.3 405 260 Arusha 3.6 229 199 Kilimanjaro 2.7 171 136 Tanga 4.3 274 185 Morogoro 4.1 261 188 Powani 2.5 159 202 Dar es Salaam 4.0 255 132 Lindi 1.7 110 173 Mtwara 3.0 191 162 Ruvuma 1.7 1261 188 Powani 2.5 159 Dar es Salaam 4.0 255 132 Lindi 1.7 110 173 Mtwara 3.0 191 162 Ruvuma 3.3 214 223 Iringa 4.1 265 193 Mbeya 5.5 353 211 Singida 4.0 258 326 Rukwa 3.1 197 256 Kigoma 5.1 328 264 Shinyanga 10.1 651 409 Kagera 6.2 395 251 Mwanza 10.5 675 337 Manyana 2.7 171 246 Unguja North 0.5 29 276 Unguja South 0.2 15 218 Town West 0.9 57 250 Wealth quintie  No education 2.8 1,528 1,538 Pirmay incomplete 13.2 851 Pirmay incomplete 7.7 1,520 Pirmay incomplete 8.1 3,087 2,771 Second 23.4 1,503 1,449 Middle 23.1 1,481 1,405 Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360 Highest 12.9 829 932   | characteristic   | percent     | number   | number       |
| 12-23  |  | 10.0        | =00      | <del>.</del> |
| 24-35  |  |             |          |              |
| 36-47         23.4         1,504         1,507           48-59         21.6         1,386         1,403           Child's sex           Male         49.3         3,166         3,208           Female         50.7         3,257         3,278           Residence           Urban         18.6         1,195         1,139           Rural         81.4         5,228         5,347           Mainland/Zanzibar           Mainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |  |             |          |              |
| Keild's sex         Age         49.3         3,166         3,208           Remale         50.7         3,257         3,278           Residence         Urban         18.6         1,195         1,139           Rural         81.4         5,228         5,347           Mainland/Zanzibar         Wainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region         V         10         744         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         79         6         5,114         4,343         3         744         44         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         78         79         6         5,114         4,343         3         74         185         78         78<  |  |             |          |              |
| Child's sex     Male   |  |             |          |              |
| Male Female         49.3 (50.7)         3,257         3,278           Residence         Urban         18.6 (1,195)         1,139 (1,139)           Rural         81.4 (5,228)         5,347           Mainland/Zanzibar         Mainland         97.3 (6,253)         5,169 (7)           Ourban         17.7 (1,138)         826 (7)           Rural         79.6 (7)         5,114 (7)         4,343 (7)           Zanzibar         2.7 (7)         171 (1,317)         1,317 (7)           Unguja (1.6 (102) (744)         1.6 (102) (744)         1,74 (744)           Pemba (1.1 (109) (109) (100   |  | 21.0        | 1,300    | 1,403        |
| Female         50.7         3,257         3,278           Residence         Urban         18.6         1,195         1,139           Rural         81.4         5,228         5,347           Mainland/Zanzibar         Wainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region         Segion         Segion           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0 </td <td></td> <td>40.2</td> <td>2.466</td> <td>2 200</td>   |  | 40.2        | 2.466    | 2 200        |
| Residence  |  |             |          |              |
| Urban Rural         18.6 st.4 st.228 st.347           Mainland/Zanzibar         Mainland           Mainland         97.3 st.228 st.347           Mainland         97.3 st.228 st.347           Mainland         97.3 st.228 st.347           Mainland         97.3 st.228 st.347           Mainland         17.7 st.318 st.368 st.328           Rural         79.6 st.314 st.348 |  | 50./        | 3,25/    | 3,2/8        |
| Rural         81.4         5,228         5,347           Mainland/Zanzibar           Mainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265   |  | 40.6        | 4.405    | 4.420        |
| Mainland/Zanzibar           Mainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         188           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211  |  |             |          |              |
| Mainland         97.3         6,253         5,169           Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0  |  | 01.4        | 3,220    | 3,347        |
| Urban         17.7         1,138         826           Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6   |  | 07.2        | 6.252    | F 460        |
| Rural         79.6         5,114         4,343           Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |  |             |          |              |
| Zanzibar         2.7         171         1,317           Unguja         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region         Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264  | and the second s |             |          |              |
| Unguja<br>Pemba         1.6         102         744           Pemba         1.1         69         573           Region         Segion         Segion           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga<   |  |             |          |              |
| Region         Segion           Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga         10.1         651         409           Kagera         6.2         395         251           Mwarza         10.5  |  |             |          |              |
| Region         Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga         10.1         651         409           Kagera         6.2         395         251           Mwanza         10.5         675         387   |  |             |          |              |
| Dodoma         6.3         405         260           Arusha         3.6         229         199           Kilimanjaro         2.7         171         136           Tanga         4.3         274         185           Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga         10.1         651         409           Kagera         6.2         395         251           Mwanza         10.5         675         387  |  |             | 03       | 5/5          |
| Arusha       3.6       229       199         Kilimanjaro       2.7       171       136         Tanga       4.3       274       185         Morogoro       4.1       261       188         Pwani       2.5       159       202         Dar es Salaam       4.0       255       132         Lindi       1.7       110       173         Mtwara       3.0       191       162         Ruvuma       3.3       214       223         Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5   |  | 6.2         | 405      | 260          |
| Kilimanjaro       2.7       171       136         Tanga       4.3       274       185         Morogoro       4.1       261       188         Pwani       2.5       159       202         Dar es Salaam       4.0       255       132         Lindi       1.7       110       173         Mtwara       3.0       191       162         Ruvuma       3.3       214       223         Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2  |  |             |          |              |
| Tanga 4.3 274 185 Morogoro 4.1 261 188 Pwani 2.5 159 202 Dar es Salaam 4.0 255 132 Lindi 1.7 110 173 Mtwara 3.0 191 162 Ruvuma 3.3 214 223 Iringa 4.1 265 193 Mbeya 5.5 353 211 Singida 4.0 258 326 Tabora 5.6 362 396 Rukwa 3.1 197 256 Kigoma 5.1 328 264 Shinyanga 10.1 651 409 Kagera 6.2 395 251 Mwanza 10.5 675 387 Mara 5.1 330 370 Manyara 2.7 171 246 Unguja North 0.5 29 276 Unguja South 0.2 15 218 Town West 0.9 57 250 Pemba North 0.5 35 287  Mother's education No education 23.8 1,528 1,538 Primary incomplete 13.2 851 914 Primary complete 48.1 3,087 2,771 Secondary 5.2 334 637  Wealth quintile Lowest 21.9 1,407 1,340 Second 23.4 1,503 1,449 Middle 23.1 1,481 1,405 Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360 Highest 12.9 829 932   |  |             |          |              |
| Morogoro         4.1         261         188           Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga         10.1         651         409           Kagera         6.2         395         251           Mwanza         10.5         675         387           Mara         5.1         330         370           Manyara         2.7         171         246           Unguja North         0.5         29         276           Unguja South         0.2         15         218   | Tanga  |             |          |              |
| Pwani         2.5         159         202           Dar es Salaam         4.0         255         132           Lindi         1.7         110         173           Mtwara         3.0         191         162           Ruvuma         3.3         214         223           Iringa         4.1         265         193           Mbeya         5.5         353         211           Singida         4.0         258         326           Tabora         5.6         362         396           Rukwa         3.1         197         256           Kigoma         5.1         328         264           Shinyanga         10.1         651         409           Kagera         6.2         395         251           Mwanza         10.5         675         387           Mara         5.1         330         370           Manyara         2.7         171         246           Unguja North         0.5         29         276           Unguja South         0.2         15         218           Town West         0.9         57         250   |  |             |          |              |
| Dar es Salaam       4.0       255       132         Lindi       1.7       110       173         Mtwara       3.0       191       162         Ruvuma       3.3       214       223         Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Wother's education         No education       23.8       1,528   |  |             |          |              |
| Lindi       1.7       110       173         Mtwara       3.0       191       162         Ruvuma       3.3       214       223         Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Sec  |  |             |          |              |
| Mtwara       3.0       191       162         Ruvuma       3.3       214       223         Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |  |             |          |              |
| Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile  | Mtwara   |             | 191      | 162          |
| Iringa       4.1       265       193         Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile  |  | 3.3         | 214      | 223          |
| Mbeya       5.5       353       211         Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile       2       1,407       1,340         Second  |  | 4.1         | 265      |              |
| Singida       4.0       258       326         Tabora       5.6       362       396         Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile       2       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle <td>Mbeya</td> <td>5.5</td> <td>353</td> <td>211</td>  | Mbeya  | 5.5         | 353      | 211          |
| Rukwa       3.1       197       256         Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile       1       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360  | Singida  | 4.0         | 258      | 326          |
| Kigoma       5.1       328       264         Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9 <t< td=""><td>Tabora</td><td>5.6</td><td>362</td><td>396</td></t<>  | Tabora   | 5.6         | 362      | 396          |
| Shinyanga       10.1       651       409         Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile       2       1,407       1,340         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932  |  |             |          |              |
| Kagera       6.2       395       251         Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932   | Kigoma   |             |          |              |
| Mwanza       10.5       675       387         Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932  | Shinyanga  |             |          |              |
| Mara       5.1       330       370         Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932  |  |             |          |              |
| Manyara       2.7       171       246         Unguja North       0.5       29       276         Unguja South       0.2       15       218         Town West       0.9       57       250         Pemba North       0.5       35       287         Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932   |  |             |          |              |
| Unguja North 0.5 29 276 Unguja South 0.2 15 218 Town West 0.9 57 250 Pemba North 0.5 35 287  Mother's education No education 23.8 1,528 1,538 Primary incomplete 13.2 851 914 Primary complete 48.1 3,087 2,771 Secondary+ 5.2 334 637  Wealth quintile Lowest 21.9 1,407 1,340 Second 23.4 1,503 1,449 Middle 23.1 1,481 1,405 Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360 Highest 12.9 829 932   |  |             |          |              |
| Unguja South 0.2 15 218 Town West 0.9 57 250 Pemba North 0.5 35 287  Mother's education No education 23.8 1,528 1,538 Primary incomplete 13.2 851 914 Primary complete 48.1 3,087 2,771 Secondary+ 5.2 334 637  Wealth quintile Lowest 21.9 1,407 1,340 Second 23.4 1,503 1,449 Middle 23.1 1,481 1,405 Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360 Highest 12.9 829 932   |  |             |          |              |
| Town West Pemba North         0.9         57         250           Pemba North         0.5         35         287           Mother's education           No education         23.8         1,528         1,538           Primary incomplete         13.2         851         914           Primary complete         48.1         3,087         2,771           Secondary+         5.2         334         637           Wealth quintile           Lowest         21.9         1,407         1,340           Second         23.4         1,503         1,449           Middle         23.1         1,481         1,405           Fourth         18.7         1,203         1,360           Highest         12.9         829         932   |  |             |          |              |
| Pemba North         0.5         35         287           Mother's education         Variable         No education         23.8         1,528         1,538           Primary incomplete         13.2         851         914           Primary complete         48.1         3,087         2,771           Secondary+         5.2         334         637           Wealth quintile           Lowest         21.9         1,407         1,340           Second         23.4         1,503         1,449           Middle         23.1         1,481         1,405           Fourth         18.7         1,203         1,360           Highest         12.9         829         932   |  |             |          |              |
| Mother's education         No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932   |  |             |          |              |
| No education       23.8       1,528       1,538         Primary incomplete       13.2       851       914         Primary complete       48.1       3,087       2,771         Secondary+       5.2       334       637         Wealth quintile         Lowest       21.9       1,407       1,340         Second       23.4       1,503       1,449         Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932  |  | 0.5         | 33       | 207          |
| Primary incomplete     13.2     851     914       Primary complete     48.1     3,087     2,771       Secondary+     5.2     334     637       Wealth quintile       Lowest     21.9     1,407     1,340       Second     23.4     1,503     1,449       Middle     23.1     1,481     1,405       Fourth     18.7     1,203     1,360       Highest     12.9     829     932  |  | 23.8        | 1 528    | 1 538        |
| Primary complete Secondary+     48.1 5.2 334 637       Wealth quintile     21.9 1,407 1,340       Second 23.4 1,503 1,449       Middle 23.1 1,481 1,405       Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360       Highest 12.9 829 932   |  |             |          |              |
| Secondary+     5.2     334     637       Wealth quintile       Lowest     21.9     1,407     1,340       Second     23.4     1,503     1,449       Middle     23.1     1,481     1,405       Fourth     18.7     1,203     1,360       Highest     12.9     829     932  |  |             |          |              |
| Wealth quintile       Lowest     21.9     1,407     1,340       Second     23.4     1,503     1,449       Middle     23.1     1,481     1,405       Fourth     18.7     1,203     1,360       Highest     12.9     829     932   |  |             |          |              |
| Lowest     21.9     1,407     1,340       Second     23.4     1,503     1,449       Middle     23.1     1,481     1,405       Fourth     18.7     1,203     1,360       Highest     12.9     829     932   | ,  | 3. <u>2</u> | 231      | 557          |
| Second     23.4     1,503     1,449       Middle     23.1     1,481     1,405       Fourth     18.7     1,203     1,360       Highest     12.9     829     932   |  | 21.9        | 1.407    | 1 340        |
| Middle       23.1       1,481       1,405         Fourth       18.7       1,203       1,360         Highest       12.9       829       932   |  |             | ,        |              |
| Fourth 18.7 1,203 1,360<br>Highest 12.9 829 932  |  |             |          |              |
| Highest 12.9 829 932   |  |             |          | ,            |
|  |  |             |          |              |
| 100.0 0,423 0,400  | **   |             |          |              |
|  |  | 100.0       |          |              |

Table 4.4 presents a similar distribution of women tested for iron status. Nearly 9,500 women age 15-49 were tested. The percent distribution of women in each group is similar to that tested for vitamin A (Table 3.4).

| Table 4.4 Background                              | characteristics                   | of women tested                      | for iron status          |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Percent distribution of for iron status, by backs | de facto inter<br>ground characte | viewed women a<br>eristics, Tanzania | age 15-49 tested<br>2010 |
| Background<br>characteristic                      | Weighted                          | Weighted<br>number                   | Unweighted number        |
|   | percent                           | number                               | number                   |
| <b>Age</b><br>15-19                               | 21.6                              | 2.020                                | 2.006                    |
| 20-29   | 21.6<br>35.0                      | 2,039<br>3,302                       | 2,096<br>3,235           |
| 30-39   | 26.8                              | 2,523                                | 2,457                    |
| 40-49   | 16.5                              | 1,559                                | 1,681                    |
| Pregnancy status                                  |                                   | ,                                    | ,                        |
| Pregnant  | 9.7                               | 916                                  | 900                      |
| Breastfeeding                                     | 27.8                              | 2,622                                | 2,550                    |
| Neither   | 62.4                              | 5,884                                | 6,019                    |
| Residence   |                                   |                                      |                          |
| Urban   | 27.8                              | 2,615                                | 2,360                    |
| Rural   | 72.2                              | 6,807                                | 7,109                    |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                                 |                                   |                                      | •                        |
| Mainland  | 96.8                              | 9,117                                | 7,213                    |
| Urban   | 26.5                              | 2,492                                | 1,712                    |
| Rural   | 70.3                              | 6,625                                | 5,501                    |
| Zanzibar  | 3.2                               | 305                                  | 2,256                    |
| Unguja  | 2.1                               | 198                                  | 1,379                    |
| Pemba   | 1.1                               | 107                                  | 877                      |
| Region  |                                   |                                      |                          |
| Dodoma  | 5.1                               | 478                                  | 306                      |
| Arusha  | 4.0                               | 375                                  | 339                      |
| Kilimanjaro                                       | 3.9                               | 364                                  | 292                      |
| Tanga   | 4.9                               | 466                                  | 308                      |
| Morogoro<br>Pwani                                 | 4.8<br>2.5                        | 453                                  | 318<br>279               |
| Dar es Salaam                                     | 8.1                               | 238<br>767                           | 396                      |
| Lindi   | 2.0                               | 189                                  | 282                      |
| Mtwara  | 4.1                               | 386                                  | 319                      |
| Ruvuma  | 3.7                               | 346                                  | 350                      |
| Iringa  | 5.0                               | 467                                  | 327                      |
| Mbeya   | 6.0                               | 568                                  | 313                      |
| Singida   | 3.2                               | 299                                  | 370                      |
| Tabora  | 4.4                               | 415                                  | 447                      |
| Rukwa   | 2.5<br>4.6                        | 234<br>434                           | 290<br>334               |
| Kigoma<br>Shinyanga                               | 7.9                               | 749                                  | 472                      |
| Kagera  | 5.8                               | 549                                  | 335                      |
| Mwanza  | 8.4                               | 788                                  | 442                      |
| Mara  | 3.7                               | 345                                  | 387                      |
| Manyara   | 2.2                               | 206                                  | 307                      |
| Unguja North                                      | 0.5                               | 49                                   | 456                      |
| Unguja South                                      | 0.3                               | 29                                   | 405                      |
| Town West<br>Pemba North                          | 1.3                               | 120                                  | 518<br>410               |
| Pemba North<br>Pemba South                        | 0.5<br>0.6                        | 51<br>56                             | 419<br>458               |
|   | 0.0                               | 50                                   | -150                     |
| Education No education                            | 19.1                              | 1 801                                | 1,783                    |
| Primary incomplete                                | 19.1                              | 1,801<br>1,371                       | 1,428                    |
| Primary complete                                  | 50.4                              | 4,751                                | 4,081                    |
| Secondary+  | 15.9                              | 1,499                                | 2,177                    |
| Wealth quintile                                   |                                   |                                      | •                        |
| Lowest  | 16.8                              | 1,587                                | 1,516                    |
| Second  | 19.6                              | 1,844                                | 1,784                    |
| Middle  | 19.8                              | 1,868                                | 1,796                    |
| Fourth  | 20.8                              | 1,960                                | 2,149                    |
| Highest   | 23.0                              | 2,163                                | 2,224                    |
| Total   | 100.0                             | 9,422                                | 9,469                    |
|   |                                   | _                                    |                          |

#### 4.3 **IRON DEFICIENCY AMONG CHILDREN**

Table 4.5 shows that 35 percent of children are iron deficient, and 59 percent have anaemia. The overall prevalence of iron deficiency anaemia (IDA) among children is 24 percent, while the rate of iron deficiency without anaemia is 11 percent. While iron deficiency is a major cause of anaemia in children, the contribution of other causes such as malaria and hookworm infestation must be

|                                | Percentage  |   | ſ                 | Percentage of                            | children wit      | h:                        |                    |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Background<br>characteristic   | of children<br>with iron<br>deficiency<br>(ID) <sup>1</sup> | Percentage<br>of children<br>with<br>anaemia <sup>2</sup> | ID, no<br>anaemia | ID with<br>anaemia<br>(IDA) <sup>3</sup> | Anaemia,<br>no ID | Neither ID<br>nor anaemia | Number of children | Percentage<br>of anaemia<br>that is IDA <sup>3</sup> |
| Age in months                  |   |   |                   | ·  |                   |                           |                    |  |
| 6-11                           | 42.1  | 79.5  | 6.7               | 35.4                                     | 44.1              | 13.8                      | 701                | 44.6   |
| 12-23                          | 42.1  | 70.5  | 9.2               | 33.0                                     | 37.5              | 20.4                      | 1,461              | 46.8   |
| 24-35                          | 34.8  | 59.9  | 12.0              | 22.8                                     | 37.1              | 28.1                      | 1,358              | 38.0   |
| 36-47<br>48-59                 | 31.8<br>29.0  | 51.9<br>41.8  | 11.4<br>15.3      | 20.4<br>13.8                             | 31.5<br>28.0      | 36.7<br>42.9              | 1,502<br>1,375     | 39.2<br>32.9   |
| Child's sex                    |   | •••-  |                   |  |                   |                           | .,5                | 52   |
| Male                           | 36.3  | 61.2  | 10.7              | 25.6                                     | 35.6              | 28.1                      | 3,150              | 41.9   |
| Female                         | 34.3  | 56.3  | 11.9              | 22.4                                     | 33.9              | 31.8                      | 3,247              | 39.8   |
| Residence                      |   |   |                   |  |                   |                           |                    |  |
| Urban                          | 41.4  | 61.0  | 13.4              | 28.0                                     | 33.0              | 25.6                      | 1,180              | 45.9   |
| Rural                          | 33.9  | 58.2  | 10.9              | 23.1                                     | 35.1              | 31.0                      | 5,217              | 39.7   |
| Mainland/Zanzibar              | 25.2  | <b>-</b> 0.4  | 4                 | 24.0                                     | 245               | 22.2                      | c 226              | *1.0   |
| Mainland                       | 35.3  | 58.4  | 11.4              | 24.0                                     | 34.5              | 30.2                      | 6,226              | 41.0   |
| Urban<br>Rural                 | 41.3<br>34.0  | 60.6<br>57.9  | 13.5<br>10.9      | 27.9<br>23.1                             | 32.7<br>34.8      | 25.9<br>31.1              | 1,123<br>5,103     | 46.0<br>39.9   |
| Zanzibar                       | 34.7  | 68.5  | 9.7               | 25.0                                     | 43.5              | 21.8                      | 170                | 36.5   |
| Unguja                         | 43.3  | 68.0  | 12.0              | 31.3                                     | 36.7              | 20.0                      | 102                | 46.0   |
| Pemba                          | 21.9  | 69.3  | 6.2               | 15.7                                     | 53.6              | 24.5                      | 69                 | 22.7   |
| Region                         | 22.0  | 0   |                   |  | 20.4              | :20                       |                    | ~ ~ ~  |
| Dodoma<br>Arusha               | 28.9  | 47.2  | 10.8              | 18.1                                     | 29.1              | 42.0                      | 404                | 38.3   |
| Arusha<br>Kilimanjaro          | 52.1<br>45.1  | 63.6<br>43.2  | 13.5<br>20.8      | 38.6<br>24.3                             | 25.0<br>18.9      | 22.9<br>36.0              | 225<br>171         | 60.7<br>56.3   |
| Tanga                          | 36.5  | 52.2  | 20.6<br>16.6      | 2 <del>4</del> .3<br>19.9                | 32.3              | 31.2                      | 274                | 38.2   |
| Morogoro                       | 31.5  | 59.8  | 9.3               | 22.2                                     | 37.6              | 30.8                      | 259                | 37.1   |
| Pwani                          | 29.7  | 70.6  | 8.4               | 21.3                                     | 49.3              | 21.0                      | 158                | 30.1   |
| Dar es Salaam                  | 45.3  | 67.8  | 12.5              | 32.8                                     | 35.0              | 19.6                      | 253                | 48.3   |
| Lindi                          | 22.6  | 76.3  | 4.7               | 17.8                                     | 58.4              | 19.0                      | 110                | 23.4   |
| Mtwara<br>Ruvuma               | 13.3<br>18.6  | 66.8<br>59.4  | 2.4<br>6.2        | 10.9<br>12.4                             | 56.0<br>47.0      | 30.8<br>34.4              | 191<br>214         | 16.3<br>20.8   |
| Iringa                         | 18.6  | 45.6  | 9.0               | 9.6                                      | 36.0              | 45.4                      | 263                | 21.1   |
| Mbeya                          | 29.8  | 56.4  | 9.4               | 20.4                                     | 36.0              | 34.2                      | 353                | 36.2   |
| Singida                        | 49.6  | 43.4  | 26.4              | 23.2                                     | 20.2              | 30.2                      | 256                | 53.4   |
| Tabora                         | 48.7  | 68.3  | 13.0              | 35.7                                     | 32.6              | 18.7                      | 360                | 52.3   |
| Rukwa                          | 22.1  | 42.1  | 10.8              | 11.3                                     | 30.8              | 47.1                      | 197                | 26.9   |
| Kigoma<br>Shinyanga            | 49.7<br>47.6  | 62.5<br>74.7  | 16.8<br>8.8       | 32.9<br>38.8                             | 29.6<br>35.9      | 20.7<br>16.5              | 319<br>651         | 52.7<br>52.0   |
| Kagera                         | 25.2  | 50.0  | 10.0              | 15.2                                     | 34.8              | 40.0                      | 395                | 30.4   |
| Mwanza                         | 34.2  | 63.0  | 8.5               | 25.7                                     | 37.3              | 28.5                      | 673                | 40.8   |
| Mara                           | 24.8  | 47.1  | 7.8               | 16.9                                     | 30.1              | 45.1                      | 330                | 36.0   |
| Manyara                        | 44.8  | 52.0  | 21.2              | 23.6                                     | 28.4              | 26.8                      | 171                | 45.4   |
| Unguja North                   | 47.8  | 77.8  | 8.9               | 38.9                                     | 38.8              | 13.4                      | 29<br>15           | 50.1   |
| Unguja South<br>Town West      | 36.7<br>42.8  | 59.0<br>65.4  | 14.6<br>13.0      | 22.1<br>29.9                             | 36.9<br>35.6      | 26.4<br>21.6              | 15<br>5 <i>7</i>   | 37.5<br>45.7   |
| Pemba North                    | 15.7  | 70.0  | 3.1               | 12.6                                     | 57.5              | 26.9                      | 35                 | 17.9   |
| Pemba South                    | 28.3  | 68.6  | 9.4               | 18.9                                     | 49.6              | 22.0                      | 34                 | 27.6   |
| Mother's education             |   |   |                   |  |                   |                           |                    |  |
| No education                   | 36.3  | 63.0  | 9.2               | 27.2                                     | 35.8              | 27.8                      | 1,522              | 43.1   |
| Primary incomplete             | 34.2  | 64.1  | 9.3               | 24.9                                     | 39.2              | 26.7                      | 850                | 38.9   |
| Primary complete<br>Secondary+ | 35.2<br>36.3  | 56.4<br>63.2  | 12.2<br>11.8      | 23.0<br>24.6                             | 33.4<br>38.7      | 31.4<br>25.0              | 3,072<br>334       | 40.7<br>38.8   |
| ,                              | 50.5  | 03.2  | 11.0              | 47.0                                     | 30.7              | 23.0                      | 337                | 30.0   |
| Wealth quintile<br>Lowest      | 38.2  | 60.5  | 12.0              | 26.2                                     | 34.3              | 27.5                      | 1,405              | 43.3   |
| Second                         | 35.3  | 62.3  | 10.0              | 25.3                                     | 37.1              | 27.6                      | 1,501              | 40.6   |
| Middle                         | 31.1  | 55.5  | 11.3              | 19.8                                     | 35.8              | 33.1                      | 1,473              | 35.6   |
| Fourth                         | 32.2  | 55.3  | 10.1              | 22.1                                     | 33.2              | 34.6                      | 1,193              | 40.0   |
| Highest                        | 42.3  | 59.5  | 14.4              | 28.0                                     | 31.5              | 26.1                      | 825                | 47.0   |
| Total                          | 35.3  | 58.7  | 11.3              | 24.0                                     | 34.7              | 30.0                      | 6,397              | 40.9   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Iron deficiency is defined as sTfR >  $8.3 \mu g/mL$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Anaemia is defined as haemoglobin < 11 g/dL <sup>3</sup> IDA = Iron deficiency anaemia

assessed in order to establish appropriate control measures. The need for research into other causes of anaemia is shown by the fact that 35 percent of children have anaemia but are not iron-deficient.

Children age 6-11 and age 12-23 months have the highest prevalences of iron deficiency and anaemia, but the prevalence of both declines with age. This may indicate that when infants reach the weaning age of 6 months they may have inadequate iron stores, suggesting that they may have been iron deficient since birth. Boys are more likely than girls to have iron deficiency, anaemia, and IDA. The proportion of children with these conditions is higher in urban areas than in rural areas. Fifty percent or more of children age 6-59 months in Arusha, Singida, and Kigoma are iron deficient, compared with only 13 percent of children in Mtwara.

The proportion of children with IDA is highest in Arusha, Shinyanga, and Unguja North (39 percent), while the lowest IDA is found in Iringa (10 percent). The highest prevalence of anaemia without iron deficiency is in Lindi, Mtwara, and Pemba North (56-58 percent). Anaemia in these areas may be contributed to by other causes, such as malaria and helminth infestation. Children's iron status does not show any particular pattern relative to their mother's education status. Iron status trends by wealth quintile are interesting: the middle and fourth quintiles have the lowest rates of iron deficiency, anaemia, and IDA, while the lowest and highest quintiles have the highest rates. The percentages of children with iron deficiency, iron deficiency without anaemia, and IDA are highest in the highest wealth quintile.

Table 4.6 shows more details about levels of anaemia among children age 6-59 months, with categories broken into mild anaemia, moderate anaemia, and severe anaemia (see also NBS and ICF Macro, 2011). As mentioned previously, 59 percent of children have anaemia; however, almost half of the anaemia is mild (27 percent of children) and half is moderate. Only 2 percent of children have severe anaemia.

| background character |                  | status by haemog | lobin level      |             |           |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Background           | Mild             | Moderate         | Severe           | Any anaemia | Number of |
| characteristic       | (10.0-10.9 g/dl) | (7.0-9.9 g/dl)   | (below 7.0 g/dl) | (11.0 g/dl) | children  |
| Age in months        |                  |                  |                  |             |           |
| 6-8                  | 36.1             | 40.1             | 1.7              | 77.9        | 334       |
| 9-11                 | 31.3             | 44.2             | 5.5              | 81.1        | 388       |
| 12-17                | 25.9             | 43.1             | 3.1              | 72.0        | 770       |
| 18-23                | 26.5             | 40.1             | 2.1              | 68.7        | 758       |
| 24-35                | 30.3             | 28.3             | 1.2              | 59.8        | 1,431     |
| 36-47                | 25.5             | 25.0             | 1.3              | 51.8        | 1,578     |
| 48-59                | 24.4             | 15.7             | 1.5              | 41.7        | 1,431     |
| Sex                  |                  |                  |                  |             |           |
| Male                 | 27.0             | 32.0             | 1.8              | 60.9        | 3,294     |
| Female               | 27.6             | 26.8             | 1.9              | 56.4        | 3,396     |
| Residence            |                  |                  |                  |             |           |
| Urban                | 28.6             | 30.5             | 1.9              | 60.9        | 1,247     |
| Rural                | 27.0             | 29.1             | 1.9              | 58.1        | 5,442     |
| Mainland/Zanzibar    |                  |                  |                  |             |           |
| Mainland             | 27.2             | 29.2             | 1.9              | 58.3        | 6,508     |
| Urban                | 28.0             | 30.6             | 1.9              | 60.6        | 1,185     |
| Rural                | 27.0             | 28.9             | 1.9              | 57.8        | 5,323     |
| Zanzibar             | 32.2             | 34.9             | 1.4              | 68.5        | 181       |
| Unguja               | 32.7             | 33.8             | 1.4              | 67.9        | 109       |
| Pemba                | 31.6             | 36.5             | 1.4              | 69.4        | 72        |

|                                 | Anaemia s                | status by haemog           | lobin level                |                            |                       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Background<br>characteristic    | Mild<br>(10.0-10.9 g/dl) | Moderate<br>(7.0-9.9 g/dl) | Severe<br>(below 7.0 g/dl) | Any anaemia<br>(11.0 g/dl) | Number of<br>children |
| Region                          |                          |                            |                            |                            |                       |
| Dodoma                          | 27.1                     | 19.3                       | 1.4                        | 47.8                       | 414                   |
| Arusha                          | 20.6                     | 38.3                       | 4.1                        | 63.1                       | 233                   |
| Kilimanjaro                     | 20.3                     | 20.9                       | 0.7                        | 41.8                       | 188                   |
| Tanga                           | 25.5                     | 25.3                       | 2.2                        | 53.0                       | 288                   |
| Morogoro                        | 26.6                     | 27.0                       | 5.5                        | 59.2                       | 272                   |
| Pwani                           | 28.8                     | 41.3                       | 0.8                        | 70.9                       | 168                   |
| Dar es Salaam                   | 29.9                     | 37.5                       | 1.6                        | 69.1                       | 269                   |
| Lindi                           | 34.1                     | 41.0                       | 1.6                        | 76.8                       | 114                   |
| Mtwara                          | 31.0                     | 34.7                       | 1.5                        | 67.2                       | 202                   |
| Ruvuma                          | 28.5                     | 29.9                       | 0.4                        | 58.9                       | 222                   |
| Iringa                          | 30.2                     | 15.1                       | 0.3                        | 45.6                       | 271                   |
| Mbeya                           | 27.7                     | 26.2                       | 0.7                        | 54.6                       | 380                   |
| Singida Singida                 | 28.3                     | 15.1                       | 0.8                        | 44.2                       | 264                   |
| Tabora                          | 31.6                     | 34.3                       | 2.9                        | 68.9                       | 369                   |
| Rukwa                           | 27.0                     | 14.3                       | 0.3                        | 41.7                       | 208                   |
| Kigoma                          | 32.4                     | 26.6                       | 3.4                        | 62.3                       | 326                   |
| Shinyanga                       | 28.7                     | 43.9                       | 2.1                        | 74.7                       | 679                   |
| Kagera                          | 22.6                     | 25.6                       | 1.1                        | 49.2                       | 416                   |
| Mwanza                          | 25.8                     | 34.2                       | 2.8                        | 62.8                       | 697                   |
| Mara                            | 23.0                     | 23.0                       | 1.2                        | 47.1                       | 349                   |
| Manyara                         | 24.1                     | 26.2                       | 1.8                        | 52.1                       | 181                   |
| Unguja North                    | 29.4                     | 45.8                       | 2.9                        | 78.2                       | 30                    |
| Unguja South                    | 27.8                     | 31.0                       | 0.5                        | 59.2                       | 16                    |
| Town West                       | 35.4                     | 28.8                       | 0.8                        | 65.1                       | 63                    |
| Pemba North                     | 26.0                     | 41.6                       | 2.1                        | 69.6                       | 37                    |
| Pemba South                     | 37.5                     | 31.1                       | 0.7                        | 69.3                       | 35                    |
|                                 | 57.5                     | 51.1                       | 0.7                        | 05.5                       | 55                    |
| Mother's education <sup>2</sup> | 20.0                     | 24.0                       | 2.2                        |                            |                       |
| No education                    | 30.0                     | 31.2                       | 2.2                        | 63.4                       | 576                   |
| Primary incomplete              | 31.0                     | 29.0                       | 2.1                        | 62.1                       | 604                   |
| Primary complete                | 29.4                     | 30.0                       | 1.6                        | 61.0                       | 434                   |
| Secondary+                      | 28.3                     | 33.9                       | 1.8                        | 64.0                       | 147                   |
| Wealth quintile                 |                          |                            |                            |                            |                       |
| Lowest                          | 27.2                     | 30.6                       | 3.1                        | 60.9                       | 1,453                 |
| Second                          | 28.9                     | 31.4                       | 1.5                        | 61.8                       | 1,581                 |
| Middle                          | 26.6                     | 27.3                       | 1.4                        | 55.4                       | 1,538                 |
| Fourth                          | 26.9                     | 26.7                       | 1.7                        | 55.3                       | 1,243                 |
| Highest                         | 26.6                     | 31.1                       | 1.7                        | 59.4                       | 876                   |
| Total                           | 27.3                     | 29.4                       | 1.9                        | 58.6                       | 6,689                 |
| TOLAT                           | 27.3                     | 29.4                       | 1.9                        | 0.00                       | 0,009                 |

Note: Table is based on children who slept in the household the night before the interview. Prevalence of anaemia, based on haemoglobin levels, is adjusted for altitude using formulas in CDC, 1998. Haemoglobin is in grams per decilitre (g/dl).

#### 4.4 **IRON DEFICIENCY AMONG WOMEN**

Table 4.7 shows that 30 percent of women age 15-49 are iron deficient, while 41 percent have anaemia. The prevalence of iron deficiency without anaemia is 16 percent, while the prevalence of IDA with anaemia is 14 percent. Considering just the women with anaemia, 35 percent also have iron deficiency. This means that 65 percent have anaemia that is due to other causes. The contribution of other causes such as malaria and hookworm infestation needs to be assessed in order to establish appropriate anaemia control measures.

The prevalence of ID, anaemia, and their combination varies by women's characteristics. Women age 20-29 years have the highest prevalences of iron deficiency and iron deficiency with or without anaemia. Pregnant women have the highest rate of iron deficiency, and anaemia with or without ID. The proportion of women with these conditions is higher in urban areas than in rural areas. The highest rates of iron deficiency are in Tabora (50 percent), Shinyanga (46 percent), and Kigoma and Arusha (45 percent each). Regions with the lowest ID prevalence are Mtwara (7 percent) and Pemba North (10 percent). The prevalence of anaemia that is IDA is 50 percent or higher in Arusha, Tabora, Shinyanga, and Manyara. On the other hand, the highest prevalence of anaemia without iron deficiency is in Lindi and Pemba (North and South), similar to the pattern found among children. Anaemia in these areas may be contributed to by other causes such as malaria and helminth infestation.

For women not interviewed, information is taken from the Household Questionnaire.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire

Table 4.7 Prevalence of iron deficiency and anaemia in women

Percentage of de facto interviewed women age 15-49 by iron deficiency and anaemia status, by background characteristics, Tanzania, 2010

|                                      | Percentage   |  |                      | Percentage of                            | f women with      | 1:                        | •               | •  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Background<br>characteristic         | of women<br>with iron<br>deficiency<br>(ID) <sup>1</sup> | Percentage<br>of women<br>with<br>anaemia <sup>2</sup> | ID, but not anaemia  | ID with<br>anaemia<br>(IDA) <sup>3</sup> | Anaemia,<br>no ID | Neither ID<br>nor anaemia | Number of women | Percentage<br>of anaemia<br>that is IDA <sup>3</sup> |
| Age                                  |  |  |                      |  |                   |                           |                 |  |
| 15-19                                | 27.6   | 42.5   | 14.7                 | 12.9                                     | 29.6              | 42.8                      | 2,031           | 30.4   |
| 20-29                                | 32.8   | 40.6   | 16.7                 | 16.0                                     | 24.6              | 42.7                      | 3,294           | 39.5   |
| 30-39                                | 28.9   | 39.4   | 15.5                 | 13.4                                     | 26.0              | 45.1                      | 2,520           | 34.0   |
| 40-49                                | 28.4   | 39.4   | 14.3                 | 14.0                                     | 25.4              | 46.2                      | 1,556           | 35.5   |
| Pregnancy status                     | 22.0   | <b>5</b> 2.0   | 40.6                 | 20.2                                     | 22.7              | 24.4                      | 046             | 20.2   |
| Pregnant                             | 32.9   | 53.0<br>39.8   | 12.6<br>17.3         | 20.3<br>13.9                             | 32.7<br>25.9      | 34.4<br>42.9              | 916             | 38.3<br>35.0   |
| Breastfeeding (not pregnant) Neither | 31.2<br>28.9   | 39.0<br>38.9   | 17.3                 | 13.9                                     | 25.3              | 42.9<br>45.9              | 2,615<br>5,871  | 33.0<br>34.9   |
|                                      | 20.9   | 30.9   | 13.3                 | 13.0                                     | 23.3              | 45.9                      | 3,071           | 34.9   |
| Residence                            | 21.2   | 44.0   | 15.7                 | 15.6                                     | 29 5              | 40.2                      | 2 600           | 25.2   |
| Urban                                | 31.3   | 44.0   | 15.7                 | 15.6                                     | 28.5              | 40.3                      | 2,608           | 35.3   |
| Rural                                | 29.4   | 39.2   | 15.5                 | 13.9                                     | 25.3              | 45.3                      | 6,794           | 35.4   |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                    | 20.0   | 20.0   | 15 7                 | 14.3                                     | 25.7              | 44.4                      | 0.007           | 25.6   |
| Mainland<br>Urban                    | 29.9<br>31.1   | 39.9<br>43.3   | 15. <i>7</i><br>15.8 | 14.2<br>15.3                             | 25.7<br>28.0      | 44.4<br>40.9              | 9,097           | 35.6<br>35.3   |
| Rural                                | 29.5   | 43.3<br>38.6   | 15.8                 | 13.8                                     | 28.0<br>24.8      | 40.9<br>45.8              | 2,486<br>6,611  | 35.3<br>35.8   |
| Zanzibar                             | 29.3   | 59.3   | 11.8                 | 18.1                                     | 41.2              | 28.8                      | 305             | 30.5   |
| Unguja                               | 36.7   | 58.0   | 15.2                 | 21.5                                     | 36.5              | 26.8                      | 198             | 37.1   |
| Pemba                                | 17.3   | 61.9   | 5.6                  | 11.8                                     | 50.1              | 32.5                      | 107             | 19.0   |
| Region                               |  |  |                      |  |                   |                           |                 |  |
| Dodoma                               | 27.7   | 28.7   | 18.4                 | 9.3                                      | 19.4              | 53.0                      | 478             | 32.4   |
| Arusha                               | 45.2   | 33.0   | 26.9                 | 18.3                                     | 14.7              | 40.1                      | 375             | 55.5   |
| Kilimanjaro                          | 28.6   | 19.3   | 19.5                 | 9.1                                      | 10.2              | 61.2                      | 364             | 47.1   |
| Tanga                                | 38.6   | 35.5   | 21.4                 | 17.2                                     | 18.2              | 43.2                      | 466             | 48.6   |
| Morogoro                             | 30.3   | 45.3   | 14.4                 | 15.9                                     | 29.4              | 40.3                      | 452             | 35.0   |
| Pwani                                | 21.7   | 51.9   | 7.0                  | 14.7                                     | 37.2              | 41.1                      | 238             | 28.4   |
| Dar Es Salaam                        | 27.0   | 56.6   | 9.4                  | 17.5                                     | 39.1              | 33.9                      | 767             | 30.9   |
| Lindi                                | 16.3   | 55.3   | 6.5                  | 9.7                                      | 45.6              | 38.2                      | 189             | 17.6   |
| Mtwara<br>Ruvuma                     | 6.7<br>16.3  | 39.7<br>33.2   | 2.2<br>7.9           | 4.5<br>8.5                               | 35.2<br>24.8      | 58.1<br>58.9              | 386<br>346      | 11.3<br>25.5   |
| Iringa                               | 15.3   | 33.2<br>28.7   | 7.9<br>9.8           | 8.5<br>5.5                               | 24.8              | 58.9<br>61.4              | 346<br>461      | 25.5<br>19.3   |
| Mbeya                                | 22.4   | 32.0   | 9.0<br>14.1          | 8.3                                      | 23.7              | 53.9                      | 559             | 26.0   |
| Singida                              | 39.9   | 29.0   | 25.9                 | 14.1                                     | 15.0              | 45.1                      | 298             | 48.4   |
| Tabora                               | 50.0   | 54.9   | 22.0                 | 28.0                                     | 26.9              | 23.1                      | 414             | 51.1   |
| Rukwa                                | 21.4   | 22.8   | 14.4                 | 7.0                                      | 15.7              | 62.8                      | 234             | 30.8   |
| Kigoma                               | 45.0   | 34.9   | 30.8                 | 14.2                                     | 20.7              | 34.3                      | 434             | 40.6   |
| Shinyanga                            | 45.6   | 54.1   | 18.0                 | 27.5                                     | 26.6              | 27.8                      | 749             | 50.9   |
| Kagera                               | 25.8   | 29.8   | 15.2                 | 10.6                                     | 19.2              | 55.0                      | 549             | 35.5   |
| Mwanza                               | 27.4   | 52.1   | 12.3                 | 15.1                                     | 37.0              | 35.6                      | 788             | 29.0   |
| Mara                                 | 21.5   | 37.1   | 10.1                 | 11.4                                     | 25.7              | 52.8                      | 345             | 30.6   |
| Manyara                              | 42.0   | 28.6   | 27.8                 | 14.3                                     | 14.3              | 43.6                      | 204             | 49.9   |
| Unguja North<br>Unguja South         | 44.4   | 61.8   | 16.4                 | 28.0                                     | 33.8<br>29.7      | 21.8                      | 49              | 45.3   |
| Town West                            | 32.8<br>34.5   | 46.9<br>59.1   | 15.6<br>14.6         | 17.1<br>19.9                             | 29.7<br>39.2      | 37.5<br>26.3              | 29<br>120       | 36.6<br>33.7   |
| Pemba North                          | 34.5<br>9.6  | 59.1<br>64.7   | 14.6                 | 8.0                                      | 56.8              | 26.3<br>33.6              | 51              | 33./<br>12.3   |
| Pemba South                          | 24.4   | 59.3   | 9.1                  | 15.2                                     | 44.1              | 31.6                      | 56              | 25.7   |
| Education                            |  |  |                      |  |                   |                           |                 |  |
| No education                         | 34.2   | 44.0   | 17.1                 | 17.1                                     | 26.9              | 38.9                      | 1,795           | 38.8   |
| Primary incomplete                   | 27.1   | 42.1   | 12.3                 | 14.8                                     | 27.2              | 45.7                      | 1,370           | 35.3   |
| Primary complete                     | 30.1   | 37.9   | 16.4                 | 13.6                                     | 24.3              | 45.6                      | 4,741           | 35.9   |
| Secondary+                           | 26.8   | 43.1   | 14.0                 | 12.8                                     | 30.3              | 42.9                      | 1,496           | 29.8   |
| Wealth quintile                      |  |  |                      |  |                   |                           |                 |  |
| Lowest                               | 33.2   | 42.2   | 16.6                 | 16.6                                     | 25.6              | 41.2                      | 1,585           | 39.3   |
| Second                               | 29.6   | 40.4   | 16.2                 | 13.4                                     | 26.9              | 43.5                      | 1,838           | 33.2   |
| Middle                               | 27.3   | 37.7   | 14.0                 | 13.2                                     | 24.5              | 48.2                      | 1,863           | 35.1   |
| Fourth                               | 28.9   | 38.4   | 15.8                 | 13.1                                     | 25.3              | 45.8                      | 1,956           | 34.2   |
| Highest                              | 30.9   | 43.7   | 15.4                 | 15.5                                     | 28.2              | 40.9                      | 2,160           | 35.4   |
| Total                                | 29.9   | 40.5   | 15.6                 | 14.3                                     | 26.2              | 43.9                      | 9,402           | 35.4   |

Women's iron status is somewhat related to their education; women with no education have the highest rate of iron deficiency (34 percent) and women with some secondary or higher education have the lowest rate (27 percent), though the pattern does not decrease linearly. Women in the middle and fourth wealth quintile have the lowest rates of iron deficiency and anaemia.

 $<sup>^1</sup>$  Iron deficiency is defined as sTfR  $>8.3~\mu g/mL$ .  $^2$  Anaemia is defined as haemoglobin < 11 g/dL for pregnant women and < 12 g/dL for non-pregnant women.  $^3$  IDA = Iron deficiency anaemia

Table 4.8 presents anaemia prevalence among women age 15-49, based on haemoglobin levels, obtained using the HemoCue instrument and adjusted by altitude and smoking status. Data in the table shows that 40 percent of women age 15-49 are anaemic, with one percent being severely anaemic. When compared with the 2004-05 TDHS, the prevalence of anaemia has declined by 17 percent (NBS and ORC Macro, 2005).

Pregnancy has an association with anaemia. Pregnant women are more likely to be anaemic (53 percent) than women who are breastfeeding and women who are neither pregnant nor breastfeeding (39 percent). This could be due to the high demand for iron and folate during pregnancy. Anaemia also varies by urban and rural areas; it is more prevalent in urban areas (44 percent) compared with rural areas (39 percent). The disparity between women in the Mainland and Zanzibar is large (40 and 59 percent, respectively). Education and wealth of women do not appear to have much relationship with the likelihood of having anaemia.

#### 4.5 **A**NAEMIA AND **I**NFECTION

Infection is known to modulate iron status and anaemia. Chronic infection causes anaemia of chronic disease (ACD), a condition in which iron is present in the bone marrow but is not readily available for the production of new red blood cells. Iron status and anaemia were assessed in the sub-sample of children and women who were also tested for Creactive protein (CRP) for infection/ inflammation status in order to determine the contribution of infection to anaemia. The results of this analysis in children are presented in Figure 4.1. Children with normal CRP are more likely than children with raised CRP to have neither iron deficiency nor anaemia (40 percent compared with 31 percent). On the other hand, children with raised CRP are more likely than children with normal CRP to have anaemia without iron deficiency (46 percent compared with 39 percent). Children with raised CRP are also more likely than children with normal CRP to have iron

Table 4.8 Prevalence of anaemia in women

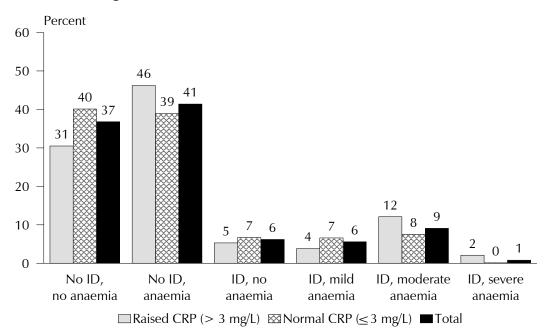
Percentage of women age 15-49 with anaemia as measured with HemoCue, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|  |              | nemia statu            |            |                |                |
|--|--------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| Packground                             | Mild         | moglobin l<br>Moderate | Severe     | Anv            | Number<br>of   |
| Background<br>characteristic           | anaemia      | anaemia                | anaemia    | Any<br>anaemia | women          |
| Age                                    |              |                        |            |                |                |
| 15-19                                  | 32.1         | 9.4                    | 0.7        | 42.2           | 2,127          |
| 20-29                                  | 27.9<br>27.8 | 11. <i>7</i><br>9.5    | 0.9<br>1.5 | 40.4<br>38.8   | 3,463          |
| 30-39<br>40-49                         | 27.6<br>29.4 | 9.5<br>8.6             | 0.9        | 38.9           | 2,640<br>1,646 |
| Number of children                     |              |                        |            |                | .,             |
| ever born                              |              |                        |            |                |                |
| 0                                      | 30.1         | 10.6                   | 0.8        | 41.4           | 2,470          |
| 1<br>2-3                               | 30.4<br>26.0 | 12.2<br>10.4           | 0.7<br>1.2 | 43.3<br>37.6   | 1,352<br>2,551 |
| 4-5                                    | 29.2         | 9.1                    | 1.5        | 39.7           | 1,744          |
| 6+                                     | 30.5         | 8.3                    | 0.9        | 39.7           | 1,758          |
| Maternity status                       |              |                        |            |                |                |
| Pregnant                               | 23.2         | 27.7                   | 1.8        | 52.7           | 958            |
| Breastfeeding<br>Neither               | 30.9<br>29.1 | 7.4<br>8.5             | 1.0<br>0.9 | 39.2<br>38.6   | 2,752<br>6,166 |
| Residence                              | 23.1         | 0.5                    | 0.5        | 50.0           | 0,100          |
| Urban                                  | 30.2         | 12.3                   | 0.9        | 43.5           | 2,758          |
| Rural                                  | 28.5         | 9.2                    | 1.0        | 38.8           | 7,118          |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                      |              |                        |            |                |                |
| Mainland                               | 28.6         | 9.9                    | 1.0        | 39.5           | 9,553          |
| Urban<br>Rural                         | 29.8<br>28.1 | 12.1<br>9.1            | 0.9<br>1.0 | 42.8<br>38.2   | 2,625<br>6,928 |
| Zanzibar                               | 42.3         | 14.3                   | 2.1        | 58.7           | 322            |
| Unguja                                 | 41.0         | 14.2                   | 2.1        | 57.3           | 210            |
| Pemba                                  | 44.8         | 14.5                   | 2.0        | 61.3           | 112            |
| Region                                 |              |                        |            |                |                |
| Dodoma<br>Arusha                       | 21.4<br>22.4 | 6.8<br>7.3             | 0.6<br>3.0 | 28.8<br>32.7   | 493<br>382     |
| Kilimanjaro                            | 11.7         | 5.2                    | 1.0        | 17.9           | 406            |
| Tanga '                                | 22.4         | 11.7                   | 1.1        | 35.2           | 484            |
| Morogoro                               | 34.8         | 10.2                   | 0.0        | 45.0           | 472            |
| Pwani<br>Dar es Salaam                 | 33.9<br>37.8 | 15.1<br>17.9           | 2.0<br>0.5 | 51.0<br>56.2   | 253<br>787     |
| Lindi                                  | 41.4         | 13.5                   | 0.7        | 55.6           | 196            |
| Mtwara                                 | 29.2         | 8.2                    | 1.5        | 39.0           | 406            |
| Ruvuma<br>Iringa                       | 26.2<br>23.7 | 6.9<br>4.2             | 0.0<br>0.5 | 33.1<br>28.3   | 350<br>473     |
| Mbeya                                  | 26.5         | 4.6                    | 0.9        | 32.1           | 594            |
| Singida                                | 21.3         | 6.5                    | 1.5        | 29.3           | 312            |
| Tabora                                 | 36.5         | 17.7                   | 0.5        | 54.7           | 440            |
| Rukwa<br>Kigoma                        | 13.7<br>28.1 | 6.3<br>6.4             | 1.7<br>0.4 | 21.7<br>34.8   | 249<br>442     |
| Shinyanga                              | 36.8         | 15.8                   | 1.3        | 53.9           | 802            |
| Kagera                                 | 21.5         | 6.3                    | 1.1        | 28.9           | 582            |
| Mwanza<br>Mara                         | 39.1<br>26.8 | 11.9<br>8.0            | 0.9<br>1.3 | 51.9<br>36.1   | 839<br>374     |
| Manyara                                | 18.0         | 7.6                    | 1.5        | 27.1           | 217            |
| Unguja North                           | 45.0         | 15.7                   | 1.5        | 62.2           | 50             |
| Unguja South<br>Town West              | 35.9<br>40.7 | 9.4<br>14.7            | 1.3<br>2.5 | 46.5<br>58.0   | 30<br>130      |
| Pemba North                            | 46.1         | 15.4                   | 2.7        | 64.2           | 54             |
| Pemba South                            | 43.5         | 13.7                   | 1.4        | 58.6           | 58             |
| Education                              |              |                        |            |                |                |
| No education                           | 29.4         | 12.8                   | 1.5        | 43.7           | 1,891          |
| Primary incomplete<br>Primary complete | 31.8<br>27.2 | 9.2<br>9.3             | 0.9<br>0.9 | 41.9<br>37.4   | 1,456<br>4,959 |
| Secondary+                             | 31.8         | 10.0                   | 0.8        | 42.6           | 1,570          |
| Wealth quintile                        |              |                        |            |                |                |
| Lowest                                 | 31.1         | 9.5                    | 1.5        | 42.0           | 1,652          |
| Second<br>Middle                       | 29.7<br>27.3 | 9.2<br>9.6             | 1.1<br>0.8 | 40.1<br>37.7   | 1,917<br>1,960 |
| Fourth                                 | 27.5         | 9.5                    | 0.8        | 37.7           | 2,062          |
| Highest                                | 29.8         | 12.1                   | 1.1        | 43.0           | 2,284          |
| Total                                  | 29.0         | 10.1                   | 1.0        | 40.1           | 9,875          |
|  |              |                        |            |                |                |

Note: Prevalence is adjusted for altitude and for smoking status if known using formulas in CDC, 1998. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

deficiency anaemia, especially mild and severe anaemia. Taken together, these results suggest that infection also contributes to anaemia in children.

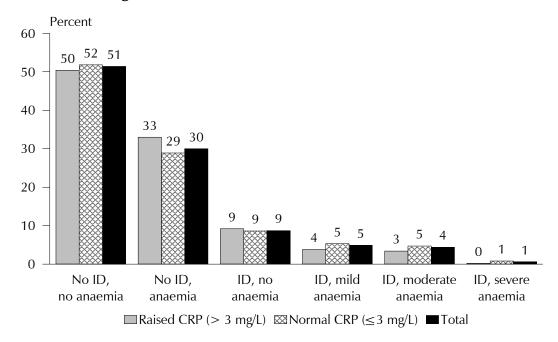
Figure 4.1 Infection and Anaemia in Children



Tanzania 2010

While the patterns seen in children are not as distinctive in women, there is some indication of an association between infection and anaemia (Figure 4.2). Women with normal CRP are slightly more likely than women with raised CRP to have neither iron deficiency nor anaemia (52 percent and 50 percent, respectively). Women with raised CRP are more likely than women with normal CRP to have anaemia without iron deficiency (33 percent compared with 29 percent).

Figure 4.2 Infection and Anaemia in Women



Tanzania 2010

#### 5.1 **IODINE CONTENT IN HOUSEHOLD SALT**

As shown in Table 5.1 and reported in the main report for the 2010 TDHS (NBS and ICF Macro, 2011), 94 percent of the households interviewed provided a teaspoon of salt for the rapid test. Of those, 59 percent of households were using salt that was adequately iodised (15+ ppm), while 23 percent were using salt that was not adequately iodised (<15 ppm) and 18 percent were using salt with no iodine. Use of adequately iodised salt is much higher in urban than rural households (81 and 51 percent, respectively). Iodised salt is more common in Mainland than in Zanzibar (59 compared with 49 percent). In Mainland, use of iodised salt ranges from 90 percent or higher in Arusha, Dar es Salaam, and Mara to 6 percent in Lindi. It also increases dramatically with household wealth, from 41 percent of households in the lowest wealth quintile to 86 percent of those in the highest quintile.

| Table 5.1 Presence of                          | of iodised sal                          | t in household |                      |                 |  |                       |                |                         |
|--|---|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Among all households w<br>background character | ith salt teste                          | ed, the percen |                      |                 |  |                       |                |                         |
|  | Among all households,<br>the percentage |                |                      |                 | seholds with te<br>tribution by ioo<br>of salt |                       |                |                         |
| Background<br>characteristic                   | With salt<br>tested                     | With no salt   | Number of households | None<br>(0 ppm) | Inadequate<br>(<15 ppm)                        | Adequate<br>(15+ ppm) | Total          | Number of<br>households |
| Residence                                      |   |                |                      |                 |  |                       |                |                         |
| Urban<br>Rural                                 | 92.2<br>95.2                            | 7.8<br>4.8     | 2,507<br>7,116       | 6.7<br>22.2     | 12.8<br>26.8                                   | 80.5<br>50.9          | 100.0<br>100.0 | 2,312<br>6,775          |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                              |   |                |                      |                 |  |                       |                |                         |
| Mainland                                       | 94.5                                    | 5.5            | 9,377                | 18.0            | 23.3   | 58.7                  | 100.0          | 8,858                   |
| Urban  | 92.1                                    | 7.9            | 2,417                | 6.6             | 12.7   | 80.8                  | 100.0          | 2,227                   |
| Rural  | 95.3                                    | 4.7            | 6,959                | 21.8            | 26.9   | 51.3                  | 100.0          | 6,631                   |
| Zanzibar                                       | 92.7                                    | 7.3            | 246                  | 29.7            | 21.0   | 49.3                  | 100.0          | 228                     |
| Unguja   | 92.3                                    | 7.7            | 15 <i>7</i>          | 14.5            | 21.8   | 63.7                  | 100.0          | 145                     |
| Pemba  | 93.4                                    | 6.6            | 89                   | 56.4            | 19.5   | 24.1                  | 100.0          | 83                      |
| Region   |   |                |                      |                 |  |                       |                |                         |
| Dodoma   | 98.3                                    | 1.7            | 580                  | 15.1            | 51.1   | 33.8                  | 100.0          | 570                     |
| Arusha   | 90.5                                    | 9.5            | 411                  | 0.2             | 2.7  | 97.0                  | 100.0          | 372                     |
| Kilimanjaro                                    | 97.3                                    | 2.7            | 460                  | 11.4            | 14.8   | 73.8                  | 100.0          | 448                     |
| Tanga  | 94.6                                    | 5.4            | 551                  | 21.1            | 42.7   | 36.2                  | 100.0          | 521                     |
| Morogoro                                       | 93.5                                    | 6.5            | 499                  | 7.8             | 19.4   | 72.8                  | 100.0          | 466                     |
| Pwani  | 84.8                                    | 15.2           | 269                  | 17.0            | 6.8  | 76.2                  | 100.0          | 229                     |
| Dar es Salaam                                  | 88.4                                    | 11.6           | 730                  | 1.3             | 5.8  | 92.9                  | 100.0          | 645                     |
| Lindi<br>Mtwara                                | 95.2<br>95.9                            | 4.8<br>4.1     | 219<br>425           | 70.8<br>42.0    | 23.4<br>40.1                                   | 5.8<br>18.0           | 100.0<br>100.0 | 208<br>408              |
| Ruvuma   | 96.2                                    | 3.8            | 361                  | 39.2            | 35.2   | 25.6                  | 100.0          | 347                     |
| Iringa   | 95.2                                    | 4.8            | 498                  | 20.4            | 23.0   | 56.7                  | 100.0          | 474                     |
| Mbeya  | 94.4                                    | 5.6            | 591                  | 15.1            | 26.3   | 58.6                  | 100.0          | 558                     |
| Singida  | 98.4                                    | 1.6            | 302                  | 45.6            | 28.5   | 25.9                  | 100.0          | 297                     |
| Tabora   | 94.5                                    | 5.5            | 365                  | 7.5             | 34.0   | 58.5                  | 100.0          | 345                     |
| Rukwa  | 97.2                                    | 2.8            | 278                  | 13.9            | 30.1   | 56.0                  | 100.0          | 271                     |
| Kigoma   | 93.4                                    | 6.6            | 417                  | 10.6            | 13.7   | 75.6                  | 100.0          | 389                     |
| Shinyanga                                      | 95.3                                    | 4.7            | 607                  | 31.0            | 20.9   | 48.1                  | 100.0          | 579                     |
| Kagera   | 95.3                                    | 4.7            | 556                  | 12.3            | 21.0   | 66.7                  | 100.0          | 530                     |
| Mwanza   | 96.6                                    | 3.4            | 699                  | 8.0             | 23.2   | 68.9                  | 100.0          | 675                     |
| Mara   | 96.0                                    | 4.0            | 326                  | 0.5             | 1.9  | 97.6                  | 100.0          | 313                     |
| Manyara  | 91.7                                    | 8.3            | 233                  | 39.8            | 5.7  | 54.5                  | 100.0          | 213                     |
| Unguja North                                   | 87.7                                    | 12.3           | 41                   | 33.5            | 27.0   | 39.5                  | 100.0          | 36                      |
| Unguja South                                   | 94.3                                    | 5.7            | 27                   | 18.3            | 28.0   | 53.7                  | 100.0          | 26                      |
| Town West                                      | 93.9                                    | 6.1            | 89                   | 5.3             | 17.7   | 77.0                  | 100.0          | 84                      |
| Pemba North<br>Pemba South                     | 93.0<br>93.9                            | 7.0<br>6.1     | 45<br>44             | 78.0<br>34.1    | 9.5<br>29.8                                    | 12.5<br>36.1          | 100.0<br>100.0 | 42<br>41                |
|  | 55.5                                    | 0.1            | 77                   | 57.1            | 25.0   | 50.1                  | 100.0          | 71                      |
| Wealth quintile<br>Lowest                      | 94.3                                    | 5.7            | 1,931                | 30.3            | 28.8   | 40.9                  | 100.0          | 1,821                   |
| Second   | 94.3                                    | 5.7<br>5.7     | 1,931                | 23.7            | 28.8   | 40.9<br>47.6          | 100.0          | 1,821                   |
| Middle   | 9 <del>4</del> .3<br>95.7               | 4.3            | 1,917                | 20.3            | 26.2   | 53.5                  | 100.0          | 1,862                   |
| Fourth   | 94.3                                    | 4.3<br>5.7     | 1,940                | 12.5            | 22.6   | 64.9                  | 100.0          | 1,803                   |
| Highest  | 93.4                                    | 6.6            | 1,918                | 4.2             | 9.9  | 85.9                  | 100.0          | 1,792                   |
| Total  | 94.4                                    | 5.6            | 9,623                | 18.3            | 23.3   | 58.5                  | 100.0          | 9,087                   |
| ı Oldi   | 94.4                                    | ٥.د            | 9,023                | 10.3            | 23.3   | 20.3                  | 100.0          | 9,00/                   |

In the subsample of households eligible to provide salt for laboratory testing, more than 3,000 households provided the larger salt samples for titration in the laboratory to determine the actual iodine content in salt consumed by household members (Table 5.2). For 94 percent of these households, the salt samples were successfully tested, 4 percent of households had no salt, and 1 percent had missing information. Small variations in salt testing coverage were found across residence and regions. Whereas Dodoma and Rukwa had complete coverage, 85 percent or less of salt samples from Pwani, Kigoma and Manyara were tested.

| Table 5.2 Coverage<br>Percent distribution<br>testing status, accord | of household | s eligible to pr        |                   |       |        |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|
| Background characteristic  | Salt tested  | No salt in<br>household | Other/<br>missing | Total | Number |
| Residence  |              |                         |                   |       |        |
| Urban  | 93.7         | 4.3                     | 2.0               | 100.0 | 698    |
| Rural  | 94.5         | 4.4                     | 1.1               | 100.0 | 2,346  |
| Mainland/Zanzibar  |              |                         |                   |       |        |
| Mainland   | 94.3         | 4.3                     | 1.4               | 100.0 | 2,446  |
| Urban  | 92.8         | 4.8                     | 2.4               | 100.0 | 544    |
| Rural  | 94.7         | 4.2                     | 1.2               | 100.0 | 1,902  |
| Zanzibar   | 94.6         | 4.7                     | 0.7               | 100.0 | 598    |
| Unguja   | 93.9         | 5.5                     | 0.6               | 100.0 | 363    |
| Pemba  | 95.7         | 3.4                     | 0.9               | 100.0 | 235    |
| Region   |              |                         |                   |       |        |
| Dodoma   | 100.0        | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 119    |
| Arusha   | 94.9         | 5.1                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 117    |
| Kilimanjaro  | 99.2         | 0.0                     | 0.8               | 100.0 | 118    |
| Tanga  | 98.3         | 0.0                     | 1.7               | 100.0 | 119    |
| Morogoro   | 91.7         | 6.7                     | 1.7               | 100.0 | 120    |
| Pwani  | 81.7         | 15.6                    | 2.8               | 100.0 | 109    |
| Dar es Salaam  | 90.1         | 7.4                     | 2.5               | 100.0 | 121    |
| Lindi  | 95.5         | 4.5                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 110    |
| Mtwara   | 95.5         | 3.6                     | 0.9               | 100.0 | 111    |
| Ruvuma   | 99.2         | 0.8                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 120    |
| Iringa   | 97.3         | 2.7                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 110    |
| Mbeya  | 93.4         | 0.8                     | 5.8               | 100.0 | 121    |
| Singida  | 97.5         | 0.0                     | 2.5               | 100.0 | 121    |
| Tabora   | 95.9         | 3.3                     | 0.8               | 100.0 | 123    |
| Rukwa  | 100.0        | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 121    |
| Kigoma   | 82.1         | 11.6                    | 6.3               | 100.0 | 112    |
| Shinyanga  | 93.3         | 5.9                     | 0.8               | 100.0 | 119    |
| Kagera   | 92.7         | 4.5                     | 2.7               | 100.0 | 110    |
| Mwanza   | 98.4         | 1.6                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 123    |
| Mara   | 96.5         | 3.5                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 115    |
| Manyara  | 84.1         | 15.0                    | 0.9               | 100.0 | 107    |
| Unguja North   | 93.4         | 6.6                     | 0.0               | 100.0 | 122    |
| Unguja South   | 95.0         | 4.2                     | 0.8               | 100.0 | 119    |
| Town West  | 93.4         | 5.7                     | 0.8               | 100.0 | 122    |
| Pemba North  | 94.9         | 4.3                     | 0.9               | 100.0 | 117    |
| Pemba South  | 96.6         | 2.5                     | 8.0               | 100.0 | 118    |
| Total  | 94.3         | 4.4                     | 1.3               | 100.0 | 3,044  |

Table 5.3 shows results from two different tests for the same households—the first done in the household using a teaspoon of salt with a rapid test kit and the other done in the laboratory. According to the rapid test conducted at the household, 17 percent of the households in the laboratory subsample used salt that did not contain iodine, 23 percent used salt with inadequate iodine content, and 60 percent used salt with iodine levels required for optimal iodine nutrition, i.e., at least 15 parts of iodine per million parts of salt. These results for the subsample of households are very similar to those for the entire sample of households shown in Table 5.1.

Laboratory testing indicates generally lower levels of adequately iodised salt than the rapid test yields. For example, the laboratory test results of the salt samples demonstrate that only 47 percent of the household salt samples have an iodine content of 15 ppm or higher, compared with 60 percent based on the rapid test for the same subsample of households. The laboratory testing shows that the overall median iodine content in salt samples is 14 ppm, ranging from less than 4 ppm in Ruvuma to 58 ppm in Dar es Salaam. Rural households have salt with a lower median iodine content than urban households (10 ppm compared with 38 ppm). The median iodine content of salt consumed by households in Mainland is higher than that of salt consumed in the Zanzibar Islands—15 ppm vs. 5

ppm. Based on these findings, Tanzania has a long way to go to achieve the WHO recommended coverage of at least 90 percent of households using adequately iodised salt.

Although the lab test results show the same pattern as the rapid test results, there are wide variations with regard to the difference between the two test results, with no clear pattern. For example, the rapid test result for urban households with adequately iodised salt is 7 percent higher than the laboratory test, but the rapid test result for rural households is 16 percent higher than the laboratory test. For Dodoma, the rapid test result is 14 percent higher than the laboratory test, while for Tanga the rapid test result is 17 percent lower than the laboratory test.

The laboratory test results show that 32 percent of households use salt that has an iodine content of less than 10 ppm and 11 percent use salt that has 10 to 15 ppm. The contribution of these households cannot be neglected in the analysis of iodine consumption, because the amount of iodine consumed depends on the frequency of salt intake directly or indirectly with other salt-treated foods. The manufacture of salt-treated foods is now a growing industry in Tanzania.

According to the laboratory tests, 94 percent of households in Dar es Salaam used adequately iodised salt. On the other hand, Singida has the highest proportion of households that used salt with no iodine (42 percent).

Table 5.3 Household iodine levels Percent distribution of households by iodine level in salt samples by rapid test and by titration methods, and the median salt iodine content according to laboratory results, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                              |                 | Rapid test              | ing of salt           |              |                 |                   | Laboratory     | testing of salt       |       |  |                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|--|-------------------------|
|                              | Distribution    | on of househol          | ds by iodine le       | evel in salt | Dis             | stribution of hou | useholds by    | iodine level in       | salt  |  |                         |
|                              |                 |                         | ·                     | ,            |                 | Inadeo            | uate           |                       |       | <ul> <li>Median salt<br/>iodine</li> </ul> |                         |
| Background<br>characteristic | None<br>(0 ppm) | Inadequate<br>(<15 ppm) | Adequate<br>(15+ ppm) | Total        | None<br>(0 ppm) | (<10 ppm)         | (10-15<br>ppm) | Adequate<br>(15+ ppm) | Total | content<br>(ppm)                           | Number of<br>households |
| Residence                    |                 |                         |                       |              |                 |                   |                |                       |       |  |                         |
| Urban                        | 5.3             | 14.0                    | 80.7                  | 100.0        | 2.8             | 15.0              | 8.7            | 73.5                  | 100.0 | 37.6                                       | 745                     |
| Rural                        | 20.8            | 25.9                    | 53.3                  | 100.0        | 12.9            | 37.3              | 12.3           | 37.5                  | 100.0 | 9.5  | 2,139                   |
| Mainland/Zanzibar            |                 |                         |                       |              |                 |                   |                |                       |       |  |                         |
| Mainland                     | 16.4            | 22.9                    | 60.7                  | 100.0        | 10.0            | 31.1              | 11.4           | 47.4                  | 100.0 | 14.6                                       | 2,811                   |
| Urban                        | 5.0             | 13.9                    | 81.2                  | 100.0        | 2.5             | 14.2              | 8.5            | 74.8                  | 100.0 | 38.8                                       | 718                     |
| Rural                        | 20.4            | 25.9                    | 53.7                  | 100.0        | 12.6            | 37.0              | 12.4           | 38.0                  | 100.0 | 11.1                                       | 2,093                   |
| Zanzibar                     | 29.8            | 21.7                    | 48.5                  | 100.0        | 20.2            | 46.4              | 9.9            | 23.5                  | 100.0 | 4.9  | 73                      |
| Unguja                       | 16.1            | 21.5                    | 62.4                  | 100.0        | 16.1            | 43.6              | 10.5           | 29.9                  | 100.0 | 7.2  | 46                      |
| Pemba                        | 53.5            | 22.0                    | 24.5                  | 100.0        | 27.3            | 51.2              | 9.1            | 12.4                  | 100.0 | 4.5  | 27                      |
| Region                       |                 |                         |                       |              |                 |                   |                |                       |       |  |                         |
| Dodoma                       | 13.0            | 47.7                    | 39.3                  | 100.0        | 15.5            | 47.6              | 11.4           | 25.5                  | 100.0 | 7.1  | 182                     |
| Arusha                       | 0.7             | 4.3                     | 95.0                  | 100.0        | 0.7             | 3.2               | 10.0           | 86.0                  | 100.0 | 51.4                                       | 124                     |
| Kilimanjaro                  | 10.6            | 14.2                    | 75.2                  | 100.0        | 0.0             | 16.0              | 8.5            | 75.5                  | 100.0 | 25.7                                       | 144                     |
| Tanga                        | 25.9            | 47.0                    | 27.1                  | 100.0        | 3.1             | 30.2              | 22.1           | 44.5                  | 100.0 | 14.3                                       | 176                     |
| Morogoro                     | 9.4             | 19.1                    | 71.6                  | 100.0        | 7.1             | 33.5              | 9.5            | 49.8                  | 100.0 | 14.8                                       | 151                     |
| Pwani                        | 7.7             | 7.7                     | 84.6                  | 100.0        | 9.0             | 19.1              | 2.9            | 69.0                  | 100.0 | 28.6                                       | 69                      |
| Dar es Salaam                | 0.0             | 8.9                     | 91.1                  | 100.0        | 0.0             | 2.2               | 4.0            | 93.8                  | 100.0 | 57.8                                       | 211                     |
| Lindi                        | 73.2            | 21.8                    | 5.0                   | 100.0        | 19.0            | 62.3              | 8.9            | 9.7                   | 100.0 | 4.7  | 65                      |
| Mtwara                       | 44.3            | 32.3                    | 23.4                  | 100.0        | 7.2             | 70.5              | 7.6            | 14.7                  | 100.0 | 4.8  | 125                     |
| Ruvuma                       | 35.5            | 36.6                    | 27.9                  | 100.0        | 14.7            | 66.8              | 5.4            | 13.2                  | 100.0 | 3.8  | 114                     |
| Iringa                       | 20.0            | 18.3                    | 61.6                  | 100.0        | 12.3            | 25.8              | 3.1            | 58.8                  | 100.0 | 32.6                                       | 146                     |
| Mbeya                        | 12.2            | 26.4                    | 61.4                  | 100.0        | 2.5             | 19.3              | 16.2           | 62.0                  | 100.0 | 21.8                                       | 176                     |
| Singida                      | 41.1            | 30.5                    | 28.4                  | 100.0        | 41.8            | 25.2              | 6.9            | 26.1                  | 100.0 | 4.7  | 93                      |
| Tabora                       | 3.8             | 28.6                    | 67.6                  | 100.0        | 9.6             | 43.5              | 20.8           | 26.1                  | 100.0 | 7.9  | 110                     |
| Rukwa                        | 17.1            | 19.6                    | 63.4                  | 100.0        | 4.7             | 36.9              | 13.3           | 45.1                  | 100.0 | 13.8                                       | 92                      |
| Kigoma                       | 6.4             | 13.6                    | 80.1                  | 100.0        | 1.5             | 29.2              | 24.7           | 44.5                  | 100.0 | 14.4                                       | 116                     |
| Shinyanga                    | 27.1            | 16.1                    | 56.8                  | 100.0        | 19.1            | 50.6              | 10.1           | 20.1                  | 100.0 | 7.0  | 180                     |
| Kagera                       | 11.9            | 19.0                    | 69.2                  | 100.0        | 7.6             | 34.6              | 15.2           | 42.6                  | 100.0 | 11.9                                       | 158                     |
| Mwanza                       | 3.9             | 31.0                    | 65.2                  | 100.0        | 23.2            | 29.5              | 11.6           | 35.7                  | 100.0 | 7.9  | 223                     |
| Mara                         | 0.0             | 0.8                     | 99.2                  | 100.0        | 0.9             | 6.6               | 10.3           | 82.3                  | 100.0 | 30.3                                       | 97                      |
| Manyara                      | 37.1            | 4.9                     | 58.0                  | 100.0        | 27.0            | 11.6              | 13.3           | 48.1                  | 100.0 | 14.8                                       | 59                      |
| Ungúja North                 | 32.5            | 25.5                    | 42.0                  | 100.0        | 20.0            | 54.8              | 14.6           | 10.6                  | 100.0 | 4.8  | 12                      |
| Unguja South                 | 14.7            | 26.2                    | 59.1                  | 100.0        | 22.8            | 45.6              | 6.9            | 24.7                  | 100.0 | 6.0  | 8                       |
| Town West                    | 9.2             | 18.2                    | 72.6                  | 100.0        | 12.3            | 38.0              | 9.7            | 40.1                  | 100.0 | 8.8  | 26                      |
| Pemba North                  | 72.8            | 14.3                    | 12.9                  | 100.0        | 30.3            | 59.2              | 2.4            | 8.1                   | 100.0 | 4.3  | 13                      |
| Pemba South                  | 34.3            | 29.6                    | 36.1                  | 100.0        | 24.4            | 43.2              | 15.7           | 16.7                  | 100.0 | 4.9  | 13                      |
| Wealth quintile              |                 |                         |                       |              |                 |                   |                |                       |       |  |                         |
| Lowest                       | 28.5            | 27.4                    | 44.0                  | 100.0        | 16.8            | 44.4              | 13.8           | 24.9                  | 100.0 | 7.2  | 576                     |
| Second                       | 22.4            | 30.2                    | 47.4                  | 100.0        | 15.4            | 40.0              | 13.3           | 31.3                  | 100.0 | 7.7  | 572                     |
| Middle                       | 19.1            | 21.3                    | 59.6                  | 100.0        | 10.1            | 36.8              | 12.3           | 40.8                  | 100.0 | 11.5                                       | 560                     |
| Fourth                       | 11.0            | 24.1                    | 64.9                  | 100.0        | 8.1             | 26.2              | 8.5            | 57.1                  | 100.0 | 21.4                                       | 579                     |
| Highest                      | 3.6             | 11.5                    | 84.9                  | 100.0        | 1.4             | 11.1              | 9.0            | 78.5                  | 100.0 | 40.7                                       | 597                     |
| Total                        | 16.8            | 22.8                    | 60.4                  | 100.0        | 10.3            | 31.5              | 11.3           | 46.8                  | 100.0 | 14.4                                       | 2,884                   |

#### **5.2** URINARY IODINE CONCENTRATION AMONG WOMEN

Table 5.4 shows the response rates for the urine testing of women. Of the 10,522 women age 15-49 who were eligible for urine testing, 94 percent gave urine samples, 2 percent refused to provide a sample, and 4 percent were either not interviewed, absent when the team visited the household for blood collection, or not tested for some other reason. Refusal rates were highest among women in Dar es Salaam (6 percent) and Kigoma (5 percent). The lowest refusal rates were found in Ruvuma, Mara and Unguja South.

| Table 5.4 Coverage of urine testing for women |                                |                                      |                         |                    |                |                 |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
| Percent distribution to residence and reg     | of women age<br>ion (unweighte | e 15-49 eligible<br>ed), Tanzania, 2 | for urine testin<br>010 | g by interview a   | and testing st | atus, according |  |
|   |                                | Interviewed                          |                         |                    |                |                 |  |
| Background<br>characteristic                  | Tested for urine               | Refused to provide urine             | Other/missing           | Not<br>interviewed | Total          | Number          |  |
| Residence                                     |                                |                                      |                         |                    |                |                 |  |
| Urban   | 92.8                           | 2.6                                  | 0.6                     | 3.9                | 100.0          | 2,700           |  |
| Rural   | 94.8                           | 1.3                                  | 0.4                     | 3.5                | 100.0          | 7,822           |  |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                             |                                |                                      |                         |                    |                |                 |  |
| Mainland                                      | 93.8                           | 1.8                                  | 0.5                     | 3.8                | 100.0          | 8,055           |  |
| Urban   | 91.9                           | 3.2                                  | 0.7                     | 4.3                | 100.0          | 1,967           |  |
| Rural   | 94.4                           | 1.4                                  | 0.5                     | 3.7                | 100.0          | 6,088           |  |
| Zanzibar                                      | 95.9                           | 1.0                                  | 0.3                     | 2.8                | 100.0          | 2,467           |  |
| Unguja  | 97.7                           | 0.4                                  | 0.0                     | 1.9                | 100.0          | 1,485           |  |
| Pemba   | 93.1                           | 1.8                                  | 0.7                     | 4.4                | 100.0          | 982             |  |
| Region  |                                |                                      |                         |                    |                |                 |  |
| Dodoma  | 98.1                           | 0.3                                  | 0.0                     | 1.5                | 100.0          | 324             |  |
| Arusha  | 94.3                           | 3.3                                  | 0.0                     | 2.5                | 100.0          | 368             |  |
| Kilimanjaro                                   | 96.2                           | 1.2                                  | 0.3                     | 2.4                | 100.0          | 338             |  |
| Tanga   | 94.4                           | 2.4                                  | 0.0                     | 3.3                | 100.0          | 340             |  |
| Morogoro                                      | 94.0                           | 1.1                                  | 0.3                     | 4.6                | 100.0          | 351             |  |
| Pwani   | 91.1                           | 2.1                                  | 0.9                     | 5.8                | 100.0          | 327             |  |
| Dar es Salaam                                 | 89.6                           | 5.6                                  | 0.9                     | 3.9                | 100.0          | 462             |  |
| Lindi   | 93.3                           | 0.6                                  | 0.0                     | 6.0                | 100.0          | 313             |  |
| Mtwara  | 95.2                           | 0.6                                  | 0.6                     | 3.7                | 100.0          | 351             |  |
| Ruvuma  | 95.9                           | 0.0                                  | 0.0                     | 4.1                | 100.0          | 370             |  |
| Iringa  | 92.6                           | 2.2                                  | 0.3                     | 5.0                | 100.0          | 363             |  |
| Mbeya   | 86.6                           | 2.6                                  | 1.6                     | 9.2                | 100.0          | 380             |  |
| Singida                                       | 96.0                           | 1.0                                  | 0.2                     | 2.7                | 100.0          | 401             |  |
| Tabora  | 93.5                           | 2.4                                  | 0.8                     | 3.2                | 100.0          | 493             |  |
| Rukwa   | 91.1                           | 2.7                                  | 0.6                     | 5.7                | 100.0          | 338             |  |
| Kigoma  | 86.6                           | 4.6                                  | 2.1                     | 6.7                | 100.0          | 389             |  |
| Shinyanga                                     | 96.2                           | 1.1                                  | 0.8                     | 1.9                | 100.0          | 525             |  |
| Kagera  | 93.4                           | 1.6                                  | 0.8                     | 4.2                | 100.0          | 377             |  |
| Mwanza  | 96.9                           | 0.4                                  | 0.4                     | 2.3                | 100.0          | 482             |  |
| Mara  | 96.1                           | 0.2                                  | 0.0                     | 3.7                | 100.0          | 433             |  |
| Manyara                                       | 98.8                           | 0.9                                  | 0.0                     | 0.3                | 100.0          | 330             |  |
| Unguja North                                  | 97.1                           | 0.4                                  | 0.0                     | 2.4                | 100.0          | 487             |  |
| Unguja South                                  | 98.6                           | 0.2                                  | 0.0                     | 1.1                | 100.0          | 422             |  |
| Town West                                     | 97.6                           | 0.5                                  | 0.0                     | 1.9                | 100.0          | 576             |  |
| Pemba North                                   | 94.7                           | 1.7                                  | 1.1                     | 2.5                | 100.0          | 470             |  |
| Pemba South                                   | 91.6                           | 2.0                                  | 0.4                     | 6.1                | 100.0          | 512             |  |
| Total   | 94.3                           | 1.6                                  | 0.5                     | 3.6                | 100.0          | 10,522          |  |

Table 5.5 presents the unweighted and weighted numbers of women whose urine samples were tested for iodine. Almost 10,000 women provided urine samples. The percent distribution of women in each group is similar to that of women tested for vitamin A (Table 4.4).

Table 5.5 Background characteristics of women tested for urine Percent distribution of de facto interviewed women age 15-49 in the whole sample for whom urine analysis was done, by background characteristics, Tanzania 2010 Background Weighted Weighted Unweighted characteristic Age 15-19 21.6 2,127 2,181 20-29 3,465 3,389 35.1 30-39 26.7 2,631 2,578 40-49 16.6 1,638 1,773 Pregnancy status 9.7 957 933 Pregnant Breastfeeding 27.9 2,752 2,688 Neither 62.4 6,300 6.153 Residence 2,754 7,108 2,506 7,415 Urban 27.9 72.1 Rural Mainland/Zanzibar Mainland 96.7 9,539 Urban 26.6 2,621 1,808 6,919 5,748 Rural 70.2 Zanzibar 3.3 322 2,365 Unguja 2.1 211 1,451 Pemba 914 1.1 Region Dodoma 5.0 493 318 Arusha 3.9 383 347 Kilimanjaro 4.1 406 325 4.9 485 321 Tanga 4.8 474 330 Morogoro Pwani 2.6 252 298 Dar es Salaam 8.1 801 414 Lindi 292 2.0 196 Mtwara 4.1 402 334 Ruvuma 3.5 350 355 Iringa 4.9 478 336 591 Mbeya 6.0 329 313 385 Singida 3.2 Tabora 433 461 Rukwa 248 308 Kigoma 4.3 428 337 Shinyanga 800 505 8.1 Kagera 575 352 Mwanza 8.5 837 467 Mara 3.8 375 416 Manyara 2.2 218 326 Ungúja North 0.5 50 473 Unguja South 0.3 30 416 Town West 1.3 130 562 Pemba North 0.5 445 Pemba South 0.6 57 469 Education No education 19.1 1,888 1,862 Primary incomplete 14.8 1,456 1,501 4,938 4,252 Primary complete 50.1 Secondary+ 16.0 1,579 2,306 Wealth quintile Lowest 16.7 1.651 1,577 Second 19.3 1.903 1.849 1,962 Middle 19.9 1.880 Fourth 20.8 2.054 2.252

According to Table 5.6, 36 percent of women have urinary iodine concentrations below 100 μg/L, 13 percent have a concentration between 100 and 150 μg/L, 22 percent have the optimal level of iodine concentration (150 to 300 µg/L), and 30 percent have an excess of iodine concentration (higher than 300 µg/L). The overall median urinary iodine concentration (UIC) is 160 µg/L. The concentration declines with increasing age, from 180 µg/L among women age 15-19 to 147 µg/L among women age 40-49.

2,291

9,862

2,363

9,921

23.2

100.0

Highest

Total

Median UIC among non-pregnant and non-breastfeeding women is 194 µg/L, which represents adequate iodine intake for a general population. UIC among pregnant women is 136 µg/L, which is lower than the WHO recommended range of 150-249 µg/L for pregnant women. The median UIC among breastfeeding mothers is 113 µg/L, which is toward the lower limit of the recommended iodine level of 100 µg/L for breastfeeding women (WHO, 2007).

The most remarkable variation, however, is by urban-rural residence. The median UIC for women who live in urban areas is more than twice as high as that of women in rural areas (375 compared with 118 µg/L). Whereas the median UIC in Zanzibar is only slightly higher than that in Mainland (180 versus 159 µg/L), iodine concentration across regions in Mainland vary widely, ranging from below 100 μg/L in Lindi, Mtwara, Ruvuma, Shinyanga, and Kagera to 360 μg/L in Morogoro. Out of 26 regions in Tanzania, 13 have median UICs below the WHO cut off level of 150 μg/L (WHO, 2007). Regions with median UIC below 100 μg/L include Lindi, Mtwara, Ruvuma, Rukwa, Shinyanga, and Kagera.

| Median iodine conce<br>background characte |                             | )10          |                     |                         | , ,                   |                | tion (OIC), by  |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|  |                             | Distribu     | ution of wome       | en by urinary<br>150 to | iodine concen         | tration        | _               |
| Background<br>characteristic               | Median iodine concentration | <100 µg/L    | 100 to<br><150 µg/L | 300 µg/L<br>(optimal)   | >300 µg/L<br>(excess) | Total          | Number of women |
| Age  |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                |                 |
| Ī5-19                                      | 180.4                       | 30.7         | 12.5                | 22.8                    | 34.0                  | 100.0          | 2,127           |
| 20-29                                      | 161.5                       | 36.3         | 11.9                | 22.0                    | 29.8                  | 100.0          | 3,465           |
| 30-39                                      | 148.2                       | 36.6         | 13.7                | 20.3                    | 29.4                  | 100.0          | 2,631           |
| 40-49                                      | 146.9                       | 38.5         | 11.9                | 21.7                    | 27.9                  | 100.0          | 1,638           |
| Pregnancy status                           |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                |                 |
| Pregnant                                   | 136.0                       | 38.8         | 16.0                | 23.6                    | 21.6                  | 100.0          | 957             |
| Breastfeeding                              | 113.3                       | 45.2         | 14.7                | 19.9                    | 20.2                  | 100.0          | 2,752           |
| Neither                                    | 193.6                       | 30.7         | 11.0                | 22.2                    | 36.1                  | 100.0          | 6,153           |
| Residence                                  |                             |              |                     |                         |                       | •              | , -             |
|  | 274 5                       | 12.2         | 0.1                 | 21.0                    | F7 0                  | 100.0          | 2.754           |
| Urban<br>Rural                             | 374.5<br>117.6              | 12.2<br>44.6 | 8.1<br>14.2         | 21.8<br>21.6            | 57.8<br>19.6          | 100.0<br>100.0 | 2,754<br>7,108  |
|  | 117.0                       | 44.0         | 14.2                | 21.0                    | 19.0                  | 100.0          | 7,100           |
| Mainland/Zanzibar                          |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                |                 |
| Mainland                                   | 158.7                       | 35.9         | 12.4                | 21.3                    | 30.4                  | 100.0          | 9,539           |
| Urban                                      | 386.1                       | 11.9         | 7.9                 | 21.3                    | 58.9                  | 100.0          | 2,621           |
| Rural                                      | 115.9                       | 45.0         | 14.1                | 21.3                    | 19.6                  | 100.0          | 6,919           |
| Zanzibar                                   | 180.2                       | 24.7         | 16.1                | 32.6                    | 26.7                  | 100.0          | 322             |
| Unguja                                     | 209.9                       | 18.1         | 14.5                | 36.0                    | 31.4                  | 100.0          | 211             |
| Pemba                                      | 134.1                       | 37.0         | 19.0                | 26.1                    | 17.9                  | 100.0          | 112             |
| Region                                     |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                |                 |
| Dodoma                                     | 106.2                       | 48.9         | 12.1                | 23.1                    | 15.9                  | 100.0          | 493             |
| Arusha                                     | 289.6                       | 14.2         | 10.1                | 28.4                    | 47.3                  | 100.0          | 383             |
| Kilimanjaro                                | 214.9                       | 19.8         | 13.8                | 33.6                    | 32.8                  | 100.0          | 406             |
| Tanga <sup>'</sup>                         | 277.1                       | 14.2         | 14.3                | 25.4                    | 46.2                  | 100.0          | 485             |
| Morogoro                                   | 359.9                       | 16.1         | 10.2                | 16.4                    | 57.3                  | 100.0          | 474             |
| Pwani                                      | 307.9                       | 15.6         | 11.9                | 19.6                    | 53.0                  | 100.0          | 252             |
| Dar es Salaam                              | 153.2)                      | 1.5          | 0.4                 | 8.1                     | 90.0                  | 100.0          | 801             |
| Lindi                                      | 92.6                        | 53.2         | 11.8                | 17.7                    | 17.3                  | 100.0          | 196             |
| Mtwara                                     | 57.7                        | 71.8         | 12.5                | 8.9                     | 6.8                   | 100.0          | 402             |
| Ruvuma                                     | 45.4                        | 78.0         | 8.9                 | 9.2                     | 3.9                   | 100.0          | 350             |
| Iringa                                     | 173.8                       | 37.5         | 8.8                 | 22.9                    | 30.7                  | 100.0          | 478             |
| Mbeya                                      | 241.1                       | 24.3         | 11.5                | 21.5                    | 42.7                  | 100.0          | 591             |
| Singida                                    | 121.7                       | 43.5         | 13.5                | 18.9                    | 24.1                  | 100.0          | 313             |
| Tabora                                     | 108.3                       | 47.4         | 16.7                | 20.9                    | 15.0                  | 100.0          | 433             |
| Rukwa                                      | 71.4                        | 59.9         | 12.8                | 16.7                    | 10.7                  | 100.0          | 248             |
| Kigoma                                     | 129.5                       | 40.6         | 15.9                | 30.8                    | 12.7                  | 100.0          | 428             |
| Shinyanga                                  | 94.0                        | 52.2         | 16.4                | 20.9                    | 10.5                  | 100.0          | 800             |
| Kagera                                     | 77.7                        | 57.3         | 11.5                | 21.3                    | 9.9                   | 100.0          | 575             |
| Mwanza                                     | 135.6                       | 36.3         | 17.9                | 26.7                    | 19.2                  | 100.0          | 837             |
| Mara                                       | 203.2                       | 21.4         | 15.4                | 35.8                    | 27.4                  | 100.0          | 375             |
| Manyara                                    | 147.2                       | 31.9         | 19.8                | 22.8                    | 25.4                  | 100.0          | 218             |
| Unguja North                               | 161.0                       | 26.4         | 20.1                | 36.9                    | 16.6                  | 100.0          | 50              |
| Unguja South                               | 228.1                       | 13.5         | 13.4                | 38.3                    | 34.9                  | 100.0          | 30              |
| Town West                                  | 226.7                       | 16.0         | 12.6                | 35.1                    | 36.3                  | 100.0          | 130             |
| Pemba North                                | 100.3                       | 50.5         | 18.9                | 19.3                    | 11.3                  | 100.0          | 54              |
| Pemba South                                | 166.1                       | 24.3         | 19.1                | 32.4                    | 24.2                  | 100.0          | 57              |
|  |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                | Continued       |
|  |                             |              |                     |                         |                       |                |                 |

|                              |                             | Distrib   | ution of wome       | en by urinary                   | iodine concent        | tration |                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Background<br>characteristic | Median iodine concentration | <100 µg/L | 100 to<br><150 µg/L | 150 to<br>300 µg/L<br>(optimal) | >300 µg/L<br>(excess) | Total   | Number of<br>women |
| Education                    |                             |           |                     |                                 |                       |         |                    |
| No education                 | 106.5                       | 47.7      | 14.2                | 19.5                            | 18.6                  | 100.0   | 1,888              |
| Primary incomplete           | 125.0                       | 42.7      | 13.2                | 21.3                            | 22.8                  | 100.0   | 1,456              |
| Primary complete             | 165.8                       | 34.4      | 12.7                | 21.9                            | 30.9                  | 100.0   | 4,938              |
| Secondary+                   | 295.3                       | 18.0      | 9.2                 | 23.9                            | 48.9                  | 100.0   | 1,579              |
| Wealth quintile              |                             |           |                     |                                 |                       |         |                    |
| Lowest                       | 97.0                        | 51.3      | 15.8                | 18.7                            | 14.2                  | 100.0   | 1,651              |
| Second                       | 102.7                       | 49.4      | 14.7                | 20.0                            | 15.9                  | 100.0   | 1,903              |
| Middle                       | 116.6                       | 43.4      | 15.4                | 21.4                            | 19.8                  | 100.0   | 1,962              |
| Fourth                       | 183.9                       | 31.3      | 11.8                | 24.6                            | 32.2                  | 100.0   | 2,054              |
| Highest                      | 404.6                       | 9.7       | 6.5                 | 22.8                            | 60.9                  | 100.0   | 2,291              |
| Total                        | 160.0                       | 35.5      | 12.5                | 21.7                            | 30.3                  | 100.0   | 9,862              |

# HOUSEHOLD CONSUMPTION OF MAIZE FLOUR AND OIL

In Tanzania, the fortification of staple foods as a strategy to address micronutrient deficiencies is yet to be implemented on a wide scale. Food fortification is an innovative approach to delivery of micronutrients such as vitamin A and iron to at-risk population groups on a sustainable basis. Food fortification programmes in Tanzania are initially aimed to fortify staple foods, such as maize flour, wheat flour, and edible oil, by targeting the industries that produce these foods on a large-scale basis. Subsequent programmes are aimed at piloting fortification of rural producers, such as at hammer mills and medium-scale industries.

Establishing the consumption pattern of staple foods is one of the key activities that guides how much of the micronutrient should be added to the foods to meet the recommended dietary allowances post-production. Thus, to collect the required information on food consumption patterns of staple foods in Tanzania, the TDHS included questions on the consumption patterns of maize flour, wheat flour, and edible oils.

#### **MAIZE FLOUR** 6.1

Table 6.1 shows that 85 percent of households in Tanzania used maize flour to prepare ugali in the seven days preceding the survey. The use of maize flour is more common in Mainland than in Zanzibar (86 compared with 51 percent). Urban households are more likely than rural households to cook maize flour. There is considerable regional variation in the use of maize flour. Wealthier households are more likely to have consumed ugali in the previous week than poorer households (92 and 77 percent, respectively).

A majority of households that consumed maize flour in the previous week had the maize ground at a mill (69 percent), and three in ten households bought the flour. Urban households are much more likely than rural households to purchase flour (58 and 18 percent, respectively); four out of five rural households grind maize at the maize mill. In Zanzibar, where consumption of maize is far lower than on the Mainland, almost all households that used maize in the previous week bought the flour (98 percent). Regionally, the proportion of households that purchase maize flour varies from 3 percent in Tabora and Manyara to 95 percent of households in Dar es Salaam and 97 percent or more of households in all five regions in Zanzibar. As might be expected, the proportion of households that purchase maize flour increases steadily with wealth.

Table 6.1 Type of maize flour

Percentage of households that prepared ugali with maize flour in the past seven days, and among these households, percent distribution by type of maize flour, according to background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                  | Percentage of                               |            |        | Тур          | e of maize fl | our   |         |       |            |
|------------------|---|------------|--------|--------------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|------------|
|                  | households<br>that prepared<br>ugali in the |            | Ground | Cround at    | Bought        |       |         |       | Number of  |
| Characteristic   | past 7 days                                 | households |        | maize mill   | flour         | Other | Missing | Total | households |
| Residence        |   |            |        |              |               |       |         |       |            |
| Urban            | 90.5  | 2,507      | 0.5    | 40.7         | 58.3          | 0.3   | 0.3     | 100.0 | 2,268      |
| Rural            | 83.2  | 7,116      | 0.5    | 80.5         | 18.1          | 0.8   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 5,918      |
| Mainland/Zanziba |   |            |        |              |               |       |         |       |            |
| Mainland         | 86.0  | 9,377      | 0.5    | 70.5         | 28.2          | 0.7   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 8,062      |
| Urban            | 91.8  | 2,417      | 0.5    | 41.6         | 57.4          | 0.3   | 0.3     | 100.0 | 2,220      |
| Rural            | 83.9  | 6,959      | 0.5    | 81.5         | 17.1          | 0.8   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 5,842      |
| Zanzibar         | 50.5  | 246        | 0.5    | 0.7          | 98.3          | 0.4   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 124        |
| Unguja           | 63.8  | 157        | 0.5    | 0.7          | 98.3          | 0.4   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 101        |
| Pemba            | 26.8  | 89         | 0.5    | 0.4          | 98.5          | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 24         |
| Region           |   |            |        |              |               |       |         |       |            |
| Dodoma           | 73.1  | 580        | 0.3    | 94.8         | 4.4           | 0.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 424        |
| Arusha           | 95.1  | 411        | 0.0    | 64.0         | 35.7          | 0.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 391        |
| Kilimanjaro      | 98.4  | 460        | 0.0    | 86.1         | 13.9          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 453        |
| Tanga            | 96.1  | 551        | 1.1    | 46.2         | 52.0          | 0.0   | 0.7     | 100.0 | 530        |
| Morogoro         | 98.7  | 499        | 0.9    | 50.1         | 47.5          | 1.1   | 0.4     | 100.0 | 492        |
| Pwani            | 94.7  | 269        | 0.3    | 21.1         | 77.5          | 1.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 255        |
| Dar es Salaam    | 88.8  | 730        | 0.5    | 4.5          | 94.6          | 0.3   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 649        |
| Lindi            | 80.8  | 219        | 1.7    | 25.5         | 67.6          | 5.2   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 177        |
| Mtwara           | 87.5  | 425        | 1.5    | 59.1         | 36.6          | 2.1   | 0.7     | 100.0 | 372        |
| Ruvuma           | 83.2  | 361        | 0.4    | 92.3         | 7.0           | 0.0   | 0.4     | 100.0 | 300        |
| Iringa           | 93.2  | 498        | 0.0    | 94.5         | 3.7           | 1.8   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 464        |
| Mbeya            | 96.9  | 591        | 1.2    | 93.2         | 5.3           | 0.2   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 573        |
| Singida          | 55.4  | 302        | 0.7    | 91.5         | 6.8           | 1.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 167        |
| Tabora           | 89.8  | 365        | 0.7    | 97.5         | 2.5           | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 328        |
| Rukwa            | 93.7  | 278        | 0.0    | 96.8         | 3.0           | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 261        |
|                  | 64.3  | 276<br>417 | 0.1    | 96.6<br>43.6 |               | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 268        |
| Kigoma           |   |            |        |              | 55.8          |       |         |       |            |
| Shinyanga        | 95.2  | 607        | 0.0    | 92.6         | 7.2           | 0.2   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 578<br>463 |
| Kagera           | 83.2  | 556        | 0.3    | 76.1         | 21.5          | 2.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 463        |
| Mwanza           | 67.2  | 699        | 0.7    | 84.0         | 15.2          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 470        |
| Mara             | 68.8  | 326        | 0.0    | 94.8         | 5.2           | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 224        |
| Manyara          | 96.7  | 233        | 0.6    | 96.3         | 2.7           | 0.2   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 225        |
| Unguja North     | 72.6  | 41         | 0.5    | 2.5          | 96.7          | 0.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 29         |
| Unguja South     | 59.4  | 27         | 0.9    | 0.0          | 98.7          | 0.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 16         |
| Town West        | 61.3  | 89         | 0.5    | 0.0          | 99.0          | 0.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 55         |
| Pemba North      | 29.9  | 45         | 0.9    | 0.7          | 98.4          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 14         |
| Pemba South      | 23.5  | 44         | 0.0    | 0.0          | 98.6          | 1.4   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 10         |
| Wealth quintile  |   |            |        |              |               |       |         |       |            |
| Lowest           | 76.7  | 1,931      | 0.7    | 80.9         | 17.9          | 0.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 1,480      |
| Second           | 81.6  | 1,917      | 0.6    | 79.5         | 18.2          | 1.4   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,565      |
| Middle           | 85.3  | 1,946      | 0.6    | 80.7         | 18.1          | 0.6   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,661      |
| Fourth           | 90.3  | 1,911      | 0.2    | 64.8         | 34.4          | 0.5   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,725      |
| Highest          | 91.6  | 1,918      | 0.5    | 44.7         | 54.2          | 0.3   | 0.3     | 100.0 | 1,756      |
| Total            | 85.1  | 9,623      | 0.5    | 69.4         | 29.3          | 0.7   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 8,186      |

As shown in Table 6.2, among households that purchased flour, 88 percent went to a shop and 7 percent bought it in a market; an additional 4 percent purchased flour at a hammermill. In all categories of background characteristics, the vast majority of households that purchase maize flour do so at a shop; in Tabora, Kigoma, and Kagera, a somewhat larger than average proportion of households—about one-third—purchase maize flour at a market.

Table 6.2 Source of maize flour

Among households that purchased maize flour in the previous seven days, percent distribution by source of maize flour, according to background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                   |       | So     | ource of maize flo | ur    |         |       | Number of  |
|-------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| Characteristic    | Shop  | Market | Hammermill         | Other | Missing | Total | households |
| Residence         |       |        |                    |       |         |       |            |
| Urban             | 89.3  | 5.3    | 5.1                | 0.2   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,328      |
| Rural             | 87.0  | 9.5    | 2.3                | 0.7   | 0.4     | 100.0 | 1,079      |
| Mainland/Zanzibar |       |        |                    |       |         |       |            |
| Mainland          | 87.7  | 7.6    | 4.1                | 0.4   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 2,285      |
| Urban             | 88.9  | 5.5    | 5.3                | 0.2   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,279      |
| Rural             | 86.1  | 10.2   | 2.5                | 0.7   | 0.4     | 100.0 | 1,005      |
| Zanzibar          | 99.3  | 0.6    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 122        |
| Unguja            | 99.2  | 0.8    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 99         |
| Pemba             | 99.5  | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.5     | 100.0 | 23         |
| Region            |       |        |                    |       |         |       |            |
| Dodoma            | 100.0 | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 19         |
| Arusha            | 85.3  | 1.3    | 13.4               | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 139        |
| Kilimanjaro       | 89.3  | 10.7   | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 63         |
| Tanga             | 94.6  | 3.3    | 1.3                | 0.0   | 0.8     | 100.0 | 279        |
| Morogoro          | 86.6  | 4.2    | 8.6                | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 236        |
| Pwani             | 100.0 | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 198        |
| Dar es Salaam     | 95.6  | 0.1    | 3.9                | 0.2   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 615        |
| Lindi             | 91.4  | 6.2    | 1.8                | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 120        |
| Mtwara            | 92.0  | 8.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 139        |
| Ruvuma            | 79.7  | 6.3    | 4.5                | 4.2   | 5.4     | 100.0 | 22         |
| Iringa            | 91.5  | 0.0    | 8.5                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 17         |
| Mbeya             | 64.4  | 21.6   | 10.1               | 3.9   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 30         |
| Singida           | 74.3  | 25.7   | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 11         |
| Tabora            | 63.4  | 36.6   | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 8          |
| Rukwa             | 86.1  | 9.8    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 4.2     | 100.0 | 8          |
| Kigoma            | 62.4  | 36.6   | 0.0                | 1.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 150        |
| Shinyanga         | 56.6  | 27.4   | 16.0               | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 41         |
| Kagera            | 61.5  | 35.4   | 1.7                | 1.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 99         |
| Mwanza            | 71.9  | 13.1   | 12.8               | 2.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 72         |
| Mara              | 83.7  | 2.8    | 7.2                | 0.0   | 6.4     | 100.0 | 12         |
| Manyara           | 100.0 | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 6          |
| Unguja North      | 99.2  | 0.8    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 28         |
| Unguja South      | 99.6  | 0.4    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 16         |
| Town West         | 99.1  | 0.9    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 54         |
| Pemba North       | 100.0 | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 13         |
| Pemba South       | 98.9  | 0.0    | 0.0                | 0.0   | 1.1     | 100.0 | 10         |
| Wealth quintile   |       |        |                    |       |         |       |            |
| Lowest            | 87.5  | 7.8    | 3.3                | 1.3   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 265        |
| Second            | 88.3  | 10.0   | 0.4                | 0.5   | 0.8     | 100.0 | 288        |
| Middle            | 83.4  | 13.2   | 2.5                | 0.3   | 0.6     | 100.0 | 302        |
| Fourth            | 89.6  | 6.6    | 3.6                | 0.2   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 595        |
| Highest           | 89.3  | 4.7    | 5.7                | 0.3   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 957        |
| Total             | 88.3  | 7.2    | 3.9                | 0.4   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 2,407      |

When asked about the brand name of the flour, 83 percent of the households said that they used Semba and 17 percent used Dona (Figure 6.1). Dona is more popular in rural areas in the Mainland than in urban areas (32 percent compared with 7 percent). In Zanzibar, Semba is used exclusively.

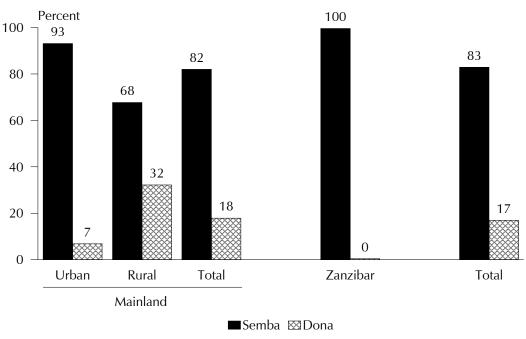


Figure 6.1 Brand of Maize Flour

Tanzania 2010

#### 6.2 **COOKING OIL**

Eight in ten households in Tanzania used oil for cooking in the seven days before the survey (Table 6.3). Urban households and households in Mainland are more likely to use oil than rural households or those in Zanzibar. Use of cooking oil increases steeply as household wealth increases, from 61 percent of households in the lowest wealth quintile to 95 percent of those in the highest quintile.

Overall, the two most popular types of oil are red palm (37 percent) and sunflower oil (31 percent). Eleven percent of households use cottonseed oil, and 7 percent use cow fat or ghee. Types of cooking oil vary considerably by background characteristics.

Table 6.3 Type of cooking oil

Percentage of households that used oil to cook in the past seven days, and among these households, percent distribution by type of oil, according to background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                              | Percent of  |                      |                   |               |                |                        | Type of oil  |                 |                  |             |         |       |                         |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|
| Background<br>characteristic | households<br>that used oil<br>to cook in<br>the past 7<br>days | Number of households | Simsim/<br>sesame | Ground<br>nut | Sun-<br>flower | Coconut                | Red Palm     | Cotton-<br>seed | Cow fat/<br>Ghee | Other       | Missing | Total | Number of<br>households |
| Residence                    |   |                      |                   |               |                |                        |              |                 |                  |             |         |       |                         |
| Urban                        | 90.8  | 2,507                | 2.1               | 2.1           | 31.6           | 1.4                    | 45.1         | 6.0             | 2.0              | 9.7         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 2,276                   |
| Rural                        | 76.1  | 7,116                | 1.8               | 2.7           | 30.7           | 2.0                    | 33.7         | 13.4            | 9.4              | 6.3         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 5,416                   |
| Mainland/Zanzibar            |   |                      |                   |               |                |                        |              |                 |                  |             |         |       |                         |
| Mainland                     | 80.5  | 9,377                | 1.9               | 2.5           | 31.3           | 1.8                    | 37.0         | 11.4            | 7.2              | 6.7         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 7,546                   |
| Urban                        | 91.3  | 2,417                | 2.2               | 2.2           | 32.0           | 1.5                    | 45.6         | 6.2             | 2.0              | 8.3         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 2,206                   |
| Rural                        | 76.7  | 6,959                | 1.8               | 2.7           | 31.0           | 2.0                    | 33.4         | 13.6            | 9.4              | 6.0         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 5,340                   |
| Zanzibar                     | 59.1  | 246                  | 0.0               | 0.2           | 12.5           | 2.0                    | 43.1         | 0.1             | 4.3              | 37.7        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 146                     |
| Unguja                       | 65.2  | 157                  | 0.0               | 0.3           | 15.3           | 2.6                    | 34.6         | 0.2             | 1.5              | 45.5        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 103                     |
| Pemba                        | 48.4  | 89                   | 0.0               | 0.0           | 6.0            | 0.5                    | 63.5         | 0.0             | 10.9             | 19.1        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 43                      |
|                              | 70.7  | 0,5                  | 0.0               | 0.0           | 0.0            | 0.5                    | 05.5         | 0.0             | 10.5             | 13.1        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 43                      |
| Region                       | 67.4  | E00                  | 0.0               | 0.0           | 60.7           | 0.0                    | 16.0         | 0.0             | 0 -              | F 2         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 201                     |
| Dodoma                       | 67.4  | 580                  | 0.0               | 0.0           | 69.7           | 0.0                    | 16.6         | 0.0             | 8.5              | 5.2         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 391                     |
| Arusha                       | 94.0  | 411                  | 0.6               | 4.1           | 33.6           | 0.5                    | 15.4         | 0.6             | 33.0             | 12.4        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 386                     |
| Kilimanjaro                  | 98.6  | 460                  | 3.1               | 4.9           | 57.0           | 0.0                    | 21.8         | 0.2             | 3.6              | 9.5         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 453                     |
| Tanga                        | 89.7  | 551                  | 0.0               | 0.0           | 3.3            | 0.7                    | 77.0         | 0.0             | 13.0             | 6.0         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 494                     |
| Morogoro                     | 84.9  | 499                  | 0.4               | 1.4           | 25.5           | 3.8                    | 45.5         | 7.1             | 7.4              | 8.9         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 423                     |
| Pwani                        | 84.7  | 269                  | 0.0               | 2.2           | 9.6            | 15.8                   | 37.7         | 16.6            | 1.1              | 16.9        | 0.3     | 100.0 | 228                     |
| Dar es Salaam                | 89.7  | 730                  | 0.3               | 0.7           | 21.4           | 1.9                    | 66.2         | 0.6             | 0.2              | 8.4         | 0.4     | 100.0 | 655                     |
| Lindi                        | 51.3  | 219                  | 18.6              | 1.3           | 9.7            | 24.4                   | 25.2         | 4.5             | 1.3              | 14.5        | 0.4     | 100.0 | 112                     |
| Mtwara                       | 57.2  | 425                  | 11.9              | 7.0           | 15.8           | 7.9                    | 28.9         | 0.4             | 7.1              | 21.0        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 243                     |
| Ruvuma                       | 78.1  | 361                  | 0.0               | 2.7           | 19.7           | 3.1                    | 41.3         | 0.0             | 11.8             | 21.4        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 282                     |
| Iringa                       | 86.4  | 498                  | 0.0               | 1.2           | 77.3           | 0.0                    | 18.9         | 0.0             | 1.7              | 0.9         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 430                     |
| Mbeya                        | 86.5  | 591                  | 0.3               | 2.1           | 61.4           | 0.0                    | 28.3         | 0.0             | 2.3              | 5.6         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 512                     |
| Singida                      | 82.5  | 302                  | 0.0               | 0.2           | 90.8           | 0.9                    | 3.4          | 0.0             | 4.0              | 0.7         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 249                     |
| Tabora                       | 85.1  | 365                  | 1.3               | 2.3           | 21.3           | 0.0                    | 49.7         | 13.5            | 10.6             | 1.1         | 0.2     | 100.0 | 311                     |
| Rukwa                        | 71.4  | 278                  | 0.0               | 3.9           | 43.5           | 0.0                    | 50.8         | 0.4             | 0.5              | 0.9         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 199                     |
| Kigoma                       | 83.4  | 417                  | 0.3               | 0.0           | 2.2            | 0.3                    | 96.6         | 0.0             | 0.3              | 0.0         | 0.3     | 100.0 | 348                     |
| Shinyanga                    | 82.5  | 607                  | 0.0               | 0.2           | 13.6           | 0.3                    | 64.0         | 5.5             | 14.4             | 2.0         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 501                     |
| Kagera                       | 71.5  | 556                  | 0.5               | 0.4           | 3.3            | 0.8                    | 6.4          | 76.3            | 1.8              | 10.2        | 0.4     | 100.0 | 398                     |
| Mwanza                       | 74.7  | 699                  | 4.0               | 14.1          | 4.4            | 0.7                    | 12.9         | 53.5            | 9.1              | 1.3         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 522                     |
| Mara                         | 62.3  | 326                  | 21.8              | 1.8           | 3.3            | 0.0                    | 2.5          | 62.0            | 6.7              | 1.8         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 203                     |
| Manyara                      | 88.7  | 233                  | 0.0               | 0.6           | 82.0           | 0.0                    | 7.7          | 0.0             | 6.9              | 2.2         | 0.4     | 100.0 | 206                     |
|                              | 38.4  | 41                   | 0.0               | 0.0           | 4.1            | 7.4                    | 73.8         | 0.7             | 8.4              | 5.6         | 0.4     | 100.0 | 16                      |
| Unguja North                 | 63.3  | 27                   | 0.0               | 0.0           | 29.2           | 7. <del>4</del><br>4.5 | 73.6<br>15.9 | 0.7             |                  | 3.6<br>48.4 | 0.0     | 100.0 |                         |
| Unguja South                 |   |                      |                   |               |                |                        |              |                 | 1.5              |             |         |       | 17                      |
| Town West                    | 77.9  | 89                   | 0.0               | 0.4           | 14.3           | 1.0                    | 30.5         | 0.0             | 0.0              | 53.7        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 70                      |
| Pemba North                  | 38.9  | 45                   | 0.0               | 0.0           | 3.9            | 0.6                    | 66.4         | 0.0             | 18.8             | 10.3        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 18                      |
| Pemba South                  | 58.2  | 44                   | 0.0               | 0.0           | 7.4            | 0.4                    | 61.4         | 0.0             | 5.5              | 25.2        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 25                      |
| Wealth quintile              |   |                      |                   |               |                |                        |              |                 |                  |             |         |       |                         |
| Lowest                       | 60.6  | 1,931                | 2.2               | 3.5           | 25.3           | 3.2                    | 35.7         | 11.9            | 12.0             | 5.9         | 0.2     | 100.0 | 1,170                   |
| Second                       | 71.3  | 1,917                | 1.6               | 3.1           | 27.5           | 2.1                    | 33.5         | 14.9            | 11.8             | 5.3         | 0.2     | 100.0 | 1,368                   |
| Middle                       | 83.0  | 1,946                | 1.9               | 2.8           | 31.0           | 1.7                    | 33.9         | 15.4            | 8.0              | 5.4         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 1,614                   |
| Fourth                       | 90.4  | 1,911                | 2.0               | 1.7           | 34.1           | 1.1                    | 36.5         | 11.6            | 4.9              | 8.1         | 0.0     | 100.0 | 1,728                   |
| Highest                      | 94.5  | 1,918                | 1.7               | 1.9           | 34.3           | 1.5                    | 44.2         | 3.7             | 2.1              | 10.6        | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,812                   |
| Total                        | 79.9  | 9,623                | 1.9               | 2.5           | 31.0           | 1.8                    | 37.1         | 11.2            | 7.2              | 7.3         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 7,692                   |
| lOldi                        | /9.9  | 9,023                | 1.9               | 2.5           | 31.0           | 1.0                    | 3/.1         | 11.2            | 1.2              | /.3         | 0.1     | 100.0 | 7,092                   |

As shown in Table 6.4, nine in ten households purchase their cooking oil, and only 9 percent process the oil at home. Households in rural areas are more likely to process their own cooking oil than urban households (12 percent and 3 percent). Over one-fifth of households in Dodoma, Lindi, and Tabora process their own cooking oil.

Table 6.4 Source of cooking oil

Among households that used oil to cook in the past seven days, percent distribution by source of oil, according to background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

|                   |                |            | Source of oil |       |         |       |            |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|------------|
|                   | Processed self |            |               |       |         |       | Number of  |
| Characteristic    | at home        | Local mill | Bought        | Other | Missing | Total | households |
| Residence         |                |            |               |       |         |       |            |
| Urban             | 2.7            | 1.3        | 94.9          | 1.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 2,276      |
| Rural             | 12.0           | 1.3        | 85.3          | 1.1   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 5,416      |
| Mainland/Zanzibar |                |            |               |       |         |       |            |
| Mainland          | 9.4            | 1.3        | 88.0          | 1.1   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 7,546      |
| Urban             | 2.7            | 1.3        | 94.8          | 1.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 2,206      |
| Rural             | 12.2           | 1.4        | 85.2          | 1.1   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 5,340      |
| Zanzibar          | 1.2            | 0.0        | 97.6          | 1.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 146        |
| Unguja            | 1.4            | 0.0        | 97.5          | 1.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 103        |
| Pemba             | 0.5            | 0.0        | 97.8          | 1.7   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 43         |
| Region            |                |            |               |       |         |       |            |
| Dodoma            | 22.5           | 0.7        | 74.9          | 1.9   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 391        |
| Arusha            | 7.7            | 0.6        | 89.8          | 1.3   | 0.7     | 100.0 | 386        |
| Kilimanjaro       | 6.1            | 1.6        | 92.4          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 453        |
| Tanga             | 0.0            | 0.6        | 97.8          | 1.7   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 494        |
| Morogoro          | 8.7            | 0.0        | 86.0          | 5.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 423        |
| Pwani             | 7.9            | 0.0        | 85.4          | 6.7   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 228        |
| Dar es Salaam     | 0.5            | 2.0        | 97.0          | 0.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 655        |
| Lindi             | 23.1           | 0.5        | 75.8          | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 112        |
| Mtwara            | 14.3           | 0.0        | 85.2          | 0.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 243        |
| Ruvuma            | 7.7            | 0.3        | 91.3          | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 282        |
| Iringa            | 7.0            | 1.9        | 90.3          | 0.8   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 430        |
| Mbeya             | 9.1            | 4.6        | 84.5          | 1.6   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 512        |
| Singida           | 11.6           | 2.6        | 85.2          | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 249        |
| Tabora            | 21.4           | 0.9        | 77.4          | 0.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 311        |
| Rukwa             | 9.0            | 4.4        | 85.8          | 0.8   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 199        |
| Kigoma            | 12.0           | 0.0        | 87.4          | 0.6   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 348        |
| Shinyanga         | 15.8           | 1.0        | 82.6          | 0.3   | 0.3     | 100.0 | 501        |
| Kagera            | 0.5            | 0.0        | 98.7          | 0.0   | 0.8     | 100.0 | 398        |
| Mwanza            | 13.7           | 0.8        | 85.3          | 0.2   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 522        |
| Mara              | 4.4            | 0.9        | 94.6          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 203        |
| Manyara           | 15.5           | 5.6        | 78.4          | 0.0   | 0.6     | 100.0 | 206        |
| Unguja North      | 0.7            | 0.0        | 97.8          | 1.5   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 16         |
| Unguja South      | 3.7            | 0.0        | 93.1          | 3.1   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 17         |
| Town West         | 1.0            | 0.0        | 98.5          | 0.4   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 70         |
| Pemba North       | 0.6            | 0.0        | 99.4          | 0.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 18         |
| Pemba South       | 0.4            | 0.0        | 96.6          | 3.0   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 25         |
| Wealth quintile   |                |            |               |       |         |       | _          |
| Lowest            | 13.7           | 0.9        | 83.8          | 1.4   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 1,170      |
| Second            | 14.2           | 1.8        | 82.8          | 1.0   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 1,368      |
| Middle            | 11.9           | 1.0        | 85.7          | 1.3   | 0.0     | 100.0 | 1,614      |
| Fourth            | 6.4            | 1.1        | 91.4          | 0.9   | 0.2     | 100.0 | 1,728      |
| Highest           | 3.0            | 1.6        | 94.1          | 1.2   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 1,812      |
|                   | 9.3            |            | 88.2          |       |         |       | 7,692      |
| Total             | 9.3            | 1.3        | 88.2          | 1.1   | 0.1     | 100.0 | 7,692      |

Households were also asked the brand name of the cooking oil they used. More than one in three households in Tanzania use Korie, while 14 percent use Sunola, and 4 percent use Safi. One in four households reported no brand (25 percent), and 7 percent did not know the brand.

Table 6.5 Brand of cooking oil Among households that purchased oil, percent distribution by brand of oil, according to background characteristics, Tanzania 2010

| Among nouseholds | '            | , i   | /      | Brand of oil |       |            |         |       | Number of  |
|------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|-------|------------|
| Characteristic   | No brand     | Korie | Sunola | Safi         | Other | Don't know | Missing | Total | households |
| Residence        |              |       |        |              |       |            |         |       |            |
| Urban            | 17.4         | 43.0  | 14.9   | 7.4          | 9.5   | 7.2        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 2,161      |
| Rural            | 27.7         | 32.9  | 13.7   | 2.5          | 15.4  | 7.2        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 4,629      |
| Mainland/Zanziba |              |       |        |              |       |            |         |       |            |
| Mainland         | 24.8         | 35.7  | 14.3   | 4.1          | 13.1  | 7.3        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 6,648      |
| Urban            | 17.7         | 42.5  | 15.2   | 7.7          | 9.0   | 7.3        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 2,092      |
| Rural            | 28.0         | 32.6  | 13.9   | 2.5          | 15.0  | 7.2        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 4,556      |
| Zanzibar         | 8.6          | 52.1  | 4.4    | 0.0          | 31.2  | 3.6        | 0.1     | 100.0 | 142        |
| Unguja           | 9.3          | 65.3  | 4.2    | 0.0          | 16.9  | 4.1        | 0.2     | 100.0 | 100        |
| Pemba            | 6.9          | 20.6  | 4.8    | 0.0          | 65.2  | 2.6        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 42         |
| Region           |              |       |        |              |       |            |         |       |            |
| Dodoma           | 36.3         | 26.1  | 0.0    | 0.5          | 1.0   | 36.2       | 0.0     | 100.0 | 293        |
| Arusha           | 35.5         | 14.2  | 13.8   | 1.5          | 28.1  | 1.5        | 5.4     | 100.0 | 349        |
| Kilimanjaro      | 0.0          | 24.3  | 53.4   | 0.2          | 22.0  | 0.0        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 419        |
| Tanga            | 0.6          | 77.9  | 2.2    | 4.5          | 14.8  | 0.0        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 483        |
| Morogoro         | 15. <i>7</i> | 48.9  | 4.8    | 3.5          | 9.8   | 16.9       | 0.4     | 100.0 | 364        |
| Pwani            | 12.9         | 53.9  | 2.3    | 10.4         | 4.1   | 16.5       | 0.0     | 100.0 | 195        |
| Dar es Salaam    | 4.7          | 57.6  | 9.6    | 17.4         | 4.3   | 6.1        | 0.3     | 100.0 | 635        |
| Lindi            | 9.4          | 33.4  | 10.7   | 16.9         | 27.8  | 1.9        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 85         |
| Mtwara           | 11.8         | 39.0  | 10.1   | 21.1         | 17.5  | 0.5        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 207        |
| Ruvuma           | 37.1         | 26.7  | 15.2   | 7.8          | 11.1  | 1.3        | 0.7     | 100.0 | 257        |
| Iringa           | 27.2         | 13.9  | 56.3   | 0.3          | 1.7   | 0.6        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 388        |
| Mbeya            | 18.6         | 29.3  | 37.7   | 2.3          | 6.5   | 3.0        | 2.6     | 100.0 | 433        |
| Singida          | 43.8         | 3.0   | 2.7    | 0.4          | 3.4   | 46.8       | 0.0     | 100.0 | 212        |
| Tabora           | 45.3         | 40.8  | 5.1    | 0.1          | 6.7   | 2.0        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 240        |
| Rukwa            | 12.7         | 54.3  | 31.4   | 0.0          | 0.6   | 0.0        | 0.9     | 100.0 | 171        |
| Kigoma           | 2.6          | 92.0  | 0.9    | 0.0          | 0.4   | 4.2        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 304        |
| Shinyanga        | 30.0         | 54.8  | 6.0    | 2.7          | 4.1   | 2.5        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 415        |
| Kagera           | 24.9         | 4.6   | 2.1    | 0.0          | 68.0  | 0.0        | 0.4     | 100.0 | 396        |
| Mwanza           | 64.4         | 7.8   | 0.3    | 0.0          | 12.8  | 14.3       | 0.5     | 100.0 | 445        |
| Mara             | 63.9         | 0.2   | 0.5    | 0.0          | 21.5  | 14.0       | 0.0     | 100.0 | 192        |
| Manyara          | 77.1         | 5.0   | 15.9   | 0.0          | 0.9   | 0.0        | 1.1     | 100.0 | 163        |
| Unguja North     | 15.9         | 61.4  | 1.4    | 0.0          | 19.8  | 1.5        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 15         |
| Unguja South     | 12.6         | 74.1  | 3.2    | 0.0          | 9.5   | 0.6        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 16         |
| Town West        | 7.1          | 64.1  | 5.1    | 0.0          | 18.0  | 5.5        | 0.3     | 100.0 | 69         |
| Pemba North      | 10.3         | 20.5  | 4.6    | 0.0          | 64.6  | 0.0        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 17         |
| Pemba South      | 4.5          | 20.6  | 4.9    | 0.0          | 65.6  | 4.4        | 0.0     | 100.0 | 25         |
| Wealth quintile  |              |       |        |              |       |            |         |       |            |
| Lowest           | 32.3         | 36.3  | 5.9    | 2.2          | 10.8  | 12.0       | 0.5     | 100.0 | 983        |
| Second           | 28.5         | 32.9  | 10.3   | 2.9          | 16.7  | 8.4        | 0.4     | 100.0 | 1,135      |
| Middle           | 28.7         | 31.9  | 12.9   | 2.3          | 16.9  | 6.5        | 0.7     | 100.0 | 1,384      |
| Fourth           | 23.3         | 35.3  | 17.0   | 3.8          | 12.6  | 7.0        | 0.9     | 100.0 | 1,583      |
| Highest          | 14.9         | 42.2  | 19.7   | 7.5          | 10.9  | 4.3        | 0.5     | 100.0 | 1,706      |
| Total            | 24.5         | 36.1  | 14.1   | 4.0          | 13.5  | 7.2        | 0.6     | 100.0 | 6,790      |

# RFFFRFNCFS

Baingana, R.K., D.K. Matovu, and D. Garrett. 2008. Application of retinol-binding protein enzyme immunoassay to dried blood spots to assess vitamin A deficiency in a population-based survey: The Uganda Demographic and Health Survey 2006. Food and Nutrition Bulletin 29(4).

Ballart, A., J.K.L. Mugyabuso, D.R.M. Ruhive, G.D. Ndossi, and M.M. Basheke. 1998. The national vitamin A deficiency control programme: Preliminary report on the national vitamin A survey of 1997. TFNC Report No.1880. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: TFNC.

Christian, P.K. Schulze, R.J. Stoltzfus, and K.P. West, Jr. 1998. Hyporetinolemia, illness symptoms, and acute phase protein response in pregnant women with and without night blindness. Am J Clin Nutr 67:1237-43.

Craft, N.E. 2001. Innovative approaches to vitamin A assessment. *J Nutrition* 131:16265-16305.

Fawzi, W.W., T.C. Chalmers, G. Herrera, and F. Mosteller. 1993. Vitamin A supplementation and child mortality. A meta-analysis. JAMA 69:898-903.

Filteau, S.M., S.S. Morris, R.A. Abbott, A.M. Tomkins, B.R. Kirkwood, P. Arthur, D.A. Ross, J.O. Gyapong, and J.G. Raynes. 1993. Influence of morbidity on serum retinol of children in a communitybased study in northern Ghana. Am J Clin Nutr 58:192-7.

Fleming, A.F. 1981. Haematological manifestations of malaria and other parasitic diseases. Clin Haematol 10:983-1011.

Gilles, H.M., E.J. Williams, and P.A. Ball. 1964. Hookworm infection and anaemia: an epidemiological, clinical, and laboratory study. Q J Med 33:1-24.

Gorstein, J.L., O. Dary, B. Pongtorn, B. Shell-Duncan, T. Quick, and E. Wasanwisut. 2008. Feasibility of using retinol-binding protein from capillary blood specimens to estimate serum retinol concentrations and the prevalence of vitamin A deficiency in low-resource settings. Public Health Nutr 11:513-20.

Kavishe, F.P., and S.S. Mushi. 1993. Nutrition-relevant Actions in Tanzania. TFNC Monograph Series no. 1. UN ACCISCN Country Study Supported by UNICEF. A Case Study for the XV Congress of the International Union of Nutritional Sciences, September 26 to October 1, 1993, Adelaide.

McDade, T.W., and B. Shell-Duncan. 2002. A minimally-invasive method for assessing transferrin receptor in whole blood spots. J Nutrition 132:3760-3763.

Means, R.T., Jr. 1999. Advances in the anemia of chronic disease. *Int J Hematol* 70:7-12.

Micronutrient Initiative (MI) & International Council for the Control of Iodine Deficiency Disorders (ICCIDD). 2009. Training Manual: Laboratory and Quality Control, Quality Assurance Procedures for Universal Salt Iodisation Programme. ICCIDD: New Delhi, India.

Ministry of Health (MOH) [United Republic of Tanzania]. 1992. The Food and Nutrition Policy for Tanzania. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: MOH.

Ministry of Health and Social Welfare (MOHSW) [United Republic of Tanzania]. 2010. National Food and Nutrition Policy. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: MOHSW.

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) [Tanzania] and ICF Macro. 2011. *Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey 2010*. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: NBS and ICF Macro.

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS) [Tanzania] and ORC Macro. 2005. *Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey 2004-5*. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania: NBS and ORC Macro.

Pino S., S.L. Fang, and L.E. Braverman. 1998. Ammonium persulfate: a new and safe method for measuring urinary iodine by ammonium persulfate oxidation. *Experimental and Clinical Endocrinology & Diabetes* 1998:S22–S27.

Roche, M., and M. Layrisse. 1966. The nature and causes of 'hookworm anemia'. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 15:1029-102.

Sommer, A., and F.R. Davidson. 2002. Assessment and control of vitamin A deficiency: the Annecy Accords. *J Nutrition* 132:2845S-2850S.

Sommer, A., J. Katz, and I. Tarwotjo. 1984. Increased risk of respiratory disease and diarrhea in children with preexisting mild vitamin A deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr* 40:1090-1095.

Sommer, A., and K.P. West, Jr. 1996. *Vitamin A deficiency, health, survival, and vision*.1<sup>st</sup> ed. New York: Oxford University Press.

Suharno, D., C.E. West, Karyadi D. Muhilal, and J.G. Hautvast. 1993. Supplementation with vitamin A and iron for nutritional anaemia in pregnant women in West Java, Indonesia. *Lancet* 342:1325-8.

Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC), World Bank, UNICEF. Advancing Nutrition for Long-Term, Equitable Growth: (Economic sector work). In: World Bank, ed. 2007.

Thurnham, D.I. 2011. Personal communication.

Thurnham, D.I., G.P. McCabe, C.A. Northrop-Clewes, and P. Nestel. 2003. Effects of subclinical infection on plasma retinol concentrations and assessment of prevalence of vitamin A deficiency: meta-analysis. *Lancet* 362:2052-8.

United Republic of Tanzania. 2003. First medium term plan for growth and poverty reduction (2004/05-2006/07): For implementation of vision 2025. Dar es Salaam: President's Office, Planning and Privatisation.

United Republic of Tanzania. 2010. TFDA Act 2003 CAP 219. Revised salt iodation regulations. Dar es Salaam: Government Gazette No. 158, 2010.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2001. Iron deficiency anaemia: assessment, prevention, and control. A guide for programme managers. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO/NHD/01.3).

World Health Organization (WHO). 2002. The World Health Report 2002: Reducing risks, promoting healthy life. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2002.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2007. Technical consultation for the prevention and control of iodine deficiency in pregnant and lactating women and in children less than two years old. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2007.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2008. Worldwide prevalence of anaemia 1993-2005: WHO global database on anaemia. Edited by Bruno de Benoist, Erin McLean, Ines Egli, and Mary Cogswell.

World Health Organization (WHO)/UNICEF/International Council for the Control of Iodine Deficiency Disorders (ICCIDD). 2007. Assessment of iodine deficiency disorders and monitoring their elimination: A guide for programme managers. Geneva: WHO. Report No. 978 92 4 159582 7.

Yip, R., and P.R. Dallman. 1988. The roles of inflammation and iron deficiency as causes of anemia. Am J Clin Nutr 48:1295-300.



# PROTOCOL FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF RETINOL BINDING PROTEIN (RBP) FROM DRIED BLOOD SPOTS

#### Flution Protocol

- 1. Punch out two (2) 6mm (1/4 inch) discs from the centre of each of the DBS samples to be assayed. Place the discs into the respectively labelled micro tube.
- 2. Add 300 µL of sample diluent (provided with the kit) to each micro tube. Incubate the samples overnight (18-20 hours) at 4-8°C in a refrigerator.
- 3. On the day of the assay, remove the samples from refrigerator, vortex for 15 seconds, and centrifuge at 5,000 rpm for 2 minutes.

### Assay Procedure

### **Preparation of controls**

Add 450 µL of sample diluent to the vials containing the *RBP Positive Control* and the *RBP* 1. *Negative Control*. Vortex the vials for 15 seconds, followed by centrifugation at 5,000 rpm for 2 minutes.

## **Preparation of RBP Calibrators**

1. Prepare the calibrators according to the Certificate of Analysis that comes with each Lot of RBP kits. Include a 15 µL and a 30 µL calibrator as follows:

| Calibrator value | Stock calibrator | Sample diluent |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 10 μL            | 6 μL             | 654 μL         |
| 15 μL            | 9 μL             | 651 μL         |
| 20 μL            | 12 μL            | 648 µL         |
| 30 μL            | 18 μL            | 642 μL         |
| 40 µL            | 24 µL            | 636 µL         |

2. Transfer 100 µL of calibrators, diluted controls, and samples (DBS eluates) in duplicate to the appropriate wells on the microwell plate.

#### STRICTLY FOLLOW THE ORDER OF THE PLATE MAP

- 3. Prepare the HRP-conjugate according to the Certificate of Analysis. (Add 6 µL conjugate to 12 mL of sample diluent)
- 4. Dispense 100 µL of HRP-conjugate into each microwell using a multi-channel pipettor.
- 5. Rotate the plate on a horizontal rotator for 1 min at 250 rpm.
- 6. Incubate for 15 minutes at room temperature. **Do not rotate the plates.**
- 7. At the end of the incubation, empty the wells and wash each well 5 times with 300 µL of diluted wash buffer per well. Remove excess fluid by inverting the plate and blotting on paper towels.

- 8. Add 200 µL of substrate to all wells using a multi-channel pipettor. Cover the microwells with a self-adhesive plate sealer and rotate for 1 minute at 250 rpm.
- 9. Incubate for 10 minutes at room temperature.

#### DO NOT EMPTY WELLS AFTER INCUBATION WITH SUBSTRATE

- 10. Terminate the reaction by adding 100 µL of *Stop Solution* to each well using a multi-channel pipettor.
- 11. Mix the contents of each microwell by rotating the microplate on a horizontal rotator for 1 minute at 250 rpm to remove air bubbles.
- 12. Read the colour developed in each microwell in a microplate reader set at 450 nm and 630 nm (background correction).
- The wells must be read within 30 minutes of adding Stop Solution 13.
- An acceptable agreement between duplicates is defined as a coefficient of variation (CV) 14. ≤10% between the optical densities (OD) of duplicates as specified in the manufacturer's protocol and according to established assay acceptance criteria.

# PROTOCOL FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF TRANSFERRIN RECEPTOR (STFR) FROM DRIED BLOOD SPOTS

## **Flution Protocol**

- 1. Punch out one (1) 6 mm (1/4 inch) disc from the centre of each of the DBS samples to be assayed into the respective labelled micro tubes.
- 2. Add 500 µL of sample diluent (provided with the kit) to each micro tube. Incubate the samples overnight (18-20 hours) at 4-8°C in a refrigerator).
- 3. On the day of the assay, remove the samples from the refrigerator and rotate the tubes on a horizontal rotator at 350 rpm for 2 hours at room temperature.

# Assay Procedure

### **Preparation of controls**

- 1. Add 10 µL of the *Normal* and 10 µL of the *High* sTfR control to 1 mL of sample diluent in separate micro tubes to make a 1:100 dilution of the controls.
- 2. Transfer 100 µL of the pre-diluted standards, diluted controls, and sample eluates, in duplicate to the appropriate wells on the microwell plate.

### STRICTLY FOLLOW THE ORDER OF THE PLATE MAP

- 3. Dispense 100 μL of HRP-conjugate into each microwell using a multi-channel pipettor.
- 4. Seal the plate with the self-adhesive strip (provided with the kit) and rotate the plate on a horizontal rotator for 10 minutes at 250 rpm.
- 5. Incubate the plates for 2 hours at room temperature without rotation.
- 6. At the end of the 2 hour incubation, empty the wells and wash the microwells 4 times with 300 µL of diluted wash buffer per microwell, while tapping the sides of the plate.
- Add 200 µL of substrate to all microwells using a multi-channel pipettor. Cover the plate with 7. a self-adhesive strip and rotate the plates on a horizontal rotator for 1 minute at 250 rpm.
- 8. Incubate the microplate for 1 hour at room temperature in the dark.

### DO NOT EMPTY WELLS AFTER INCUBATION WITH SUBSTRATE

- 9. Terminate the reaction by adding 50 µL of Stop Solution to each microwell using a multichannel pipettor.
- 10. Mix the contents of each microwell by rotating the microplate on a horizontal rotator for 1 minute at 250 rpm to remove air bubbles.
- 11. Read the colour developed in each microwell in a microplate reader set at 450 nm and 630 nm (background correction).
- 12. The wells must be read within 30 minutes of adding *Stop Solution*
- 13. An acceptable agreement between duplicates is defined as a coefficient of variation (CV) ≤10% between the optical densities (OD) of duplicates as specified in the manufacturer's protocol and according to established assay acceptance criteria.

## PROTOCOL FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF C-REACTIVE PROTEIN (CRP) FROM DRIED BLOOD SPOTS

#### **Elution Protocol**

#### Preparation of elution buffer

- 1 Prepare assay buffer as follows: Pour the entire contents (5 mL) of the Assay Buffer Concentrate into a clean 100 mL graduated cylinder. Bring to final volume of 100 mL with distilled water. Mix gently.
- 2. Punch one (1) 3.2 mm (1/8 inch) disc from the centre of each of the DBS samples to be assayed. Place the disc into the respectively labelled micro tube.
- 3. Add 500 µL of the diluted assay buffer to each micro tube.
- 4. Incubate the samples overnight (18-20 hours) at 4-8°C in a refrigerator.
- 5. On the day of the day of the assay, remove the samples from refrigeration and rotate on a horizontal rotator at 350 rpm for 1 hour at room temperature.

# Assay Procedure

## DO NOT REMOVE MICROWELL PLATE AND CALIBRATORS FROM FREEZER UNTIL EVERYTHING IS IN PLACE TO START PLATING

- 1. Remove the pooled human serum sample (control) from the freezer and allow it to thaw. When thawed, prepare a control by diluting the human serum control sample 1:500 with assay buffer as follows:
  - I. 10 μL human serum sample (control) sample + 490 μL assay buffer
  - II. 50 μL human serum sample (control) diluted sample + 450 μL assay buffer

Vortex the tubes containing the newly made CRP dilution thoroughly before removing the volume of solution required to prepare the final control

- 2. Remove the microwell plate from the freezer.
- 3. Transfer 100 µL of diluted human serum sample (control) and sample eluates in duplicate to the appropriate wells on the microwell plate.

# STRICTLY FOLLOW THE ORDER OF THE PLATE MAP

- 4 Remove the calibrator well strips from the freezer and insert them carefully into the appropriate positions on the plate.
- 5. Add 50 µL of distilled water to all microwells.
- 6. Seal the plate with the self-adhesive strip included in the kit and incubate the microplate for 2 hours at room temperature while rotating the microplate on a horizontal rotator at 250 rpm.
- 7. At the end of the incubation, empty the wells and wash each well 4 times with 300 µL of diluted wash buffer per well. Remove excess wash buffer by inverting the plates and blotting the fluid on paper towels.

8. Add 100 µL of substrate to all microwells using a multi-channel pipettor. Cover the microwells with a self-adhesive plate sealer and rotate the plate on a horizontal rotator for 1 minute at 250 rpm at room temperature.

### DO NOT EMPTY WELLS AFTER ADDING SUBSTRATE

- 9. Incubate the microplate for 7-8 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
- 10. Read the plate at 630 nm to check that the optical density of the highest calibrator (wells A1 and A2) is about 0.60-0.65.
- 11. Terminate the reaction by adding 100 µL of *Stop Solution* to each well using a multi-channel pipettor.
- Mix the contents of each microwell by rotating the microplate on a horizontal rotator for 1 12. minute at 250 rpm to remove air bubbles.
- Read the colour developed in each microwell in a microplate reader set at 450 nm and 630 nm 13. (background correction).
- 14. The wells must be read within 30 minutes of adding *Stop Solution*
- An acceptable agreement between duplicates is defined as a coefficient of variation (CV) 15. ≤10% between the optical densities (OD) of duplicates as specified in the manufacturer's protocol and according to established assay acceptance criteria.

# PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE MICRONUTRIENT **COMPONENT**

#### **National Bureau of Statistics**

Dr. Albina A. Chuwa, Director General Mrs. Aldegunda Komba Mr. Deogratius Malamsha Mr. Mlemba Abassy

## Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre (TFNC)

Dr. Sabas Kimboka, Director, Community Health and Nutrition (PI) Dr. Vincent Assey, Coordinator, Biomarker Analysis Dr. Generose Mulokozi, In-charge Vitamin A Biomarker Analysis Dr. Simon Tatala, In-charge, Nutritional Anaemia Biomarker Analysis

#### ICF Macro

Rhona Baingana, Laboratory Consultant Anne R. Cross, Deputy Director for Survey Operations Joy Fishel, Country Manager Dean Garrett, Biomarker Specialist Sri Poediastoeti, Technical Specialist Mian-Mian Yu, Data Processing Specialist Nancy Johnson, Senior Editor Christopher Gramer, Graphics/Desktop Publishing Specialist

### LABORATORY ANALYSTS

### **Iodine Content Analysis**

Dr. Vincent Assey, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Mr. Mikidadi Mbirigenda, Paediatric Specialised Laboratory, Muhimbili National Hospital Ms. Christina E. Tairo, Haematology & B/Transfusion, Muhimbili National Hospital Mr. Dickson Kileo, Clinical Chemistry, Muhimbili National Hospital (MNH) Mrs. Aldegunda Marandu, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Mr. Lanci Shayo, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC

### Vitamin A Biomarkers

Dr. Generose Mulokozi, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Mr. Amri Juma, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Mrs. Marcellina Mashurano, Muhimbili University of Health Allied Sciences (MUHAS) Mr. Juvenary Mushumbusi, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC

#### Nutritional Anaemia Biomarkers

Dr. Simon Tatala, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC, Mr. Michael Maganga, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Ms. Rukia Shani, National Quality Assurance Health Laboratory Mr. Renatus Kitwenga, Food Science and Nutrition Department, TFNC Mr. Albert Ntukula, Central Pathology Laboratory, Muhimbili National Hospital